## Working Group

on the Assessment of the Stocks of

## Sardine, Horse Mackerel, Anchovy



## Copenhagen 18-27 June 1991



This document is a report of a Working Group of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea and does not necessarily represent the views of the Council. Therefore,

## it should not be quoted without consultation with:

the General Secretary ICES
Palægade 2-4
DK-1261 Copenhagen K
Denmark

## CONTENTS

Page

1. INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 Participants ..... 1
1.2 Terms of Reference ..... 1
2. SARDINE ..... 2
2.1 Unit Stock ..... 2
2.2 The Fishery ..... 2
2.3 Effort and Catch per Unit Effort ..... 2
2.4 Fishery Independent Information ..... 2
2.4.1 Acoustic surveys ..... 3
2.4.2 Egg surveys ..... 3
2.5 Length Composition by Fleet and by Country ..... 4
2.6 Catch in Numbers ..... 4
2.7 Mean Weight at Age ..... 4
2.8 Maturity at Age ..... 4
2.9 Natural and Fishing Mortality and Tuning of the VPA ..... 5
2.10 Recruitment ..... 6
2.11 Yield per Recruit ..... 7
2.12 Forecast ..... 7
2.13 Biologically Safe Limits ..... 7
2.14 Management Measures and Considerations ..... 7
3. HORSE MACKEREL GENERAL ..... 8
3.1 Anisakis Infestation in Horse Mackerel ..... 8
3.2 Horse Mackerel Distribution ..... 8
3.3 Units Stocks ..... 9
3.4 Species Mixing ..... 10
3.5 The Fisheries in 1990 ..... 10
3.5.1 The fishery by Sub-areas or Divisions ..... 10
3.5.2 Quarterly distribution of the fishery ..... 11
3.5.3 The fishery by stock ..... 11
3.6 Review of the Report of the Horse Mackerel Age Determination Workshop ..... 12
3.7 Review of the Report of the Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Production Workshop ..... 13
3.8 Review of the Report of the Study Group on the Coordination of Bottom Trawl Surveys in Sub-areas VI, VII, VIII and Division IXa ..... 14
3.9 Length Composition by Fleet and by Country ..... 14
3.10 Discards ..... 14
3.11 Natural Mortality ..... 14
4. NORTH SEA HORSE MACKEREL (DIVISIONS IIIa, IVbc AND VIId) ..... 15
4.1 Fishery-Independent Information ..... 15
4.1.1 Egg surveys ..... 15
4.1.2 Acoustic surveys ..... 15
4.2 Assessment ..... 15
4.3 Biologically Safe Limits ..... 16
5. WESTERN HORSE MACKEREL (DIVISIONS IIa, VIIa-c,e-k AND VIIIa,b,d,e) ..... 16
5.1 Fishery-Independent Information ..... 16
5.1.1 Egg surveys ..... 16
5.1.2 Tral surveys ..... 16
5.2 Catch in Numbers ..... 16
5.3 Mean Weight at Age ..... 17
5.4 Mean Length at Age ..... 17
5.5 Maturity at Age ..... 17
5.6 Fishing Mortality and Tuning of the VPA ..... 18
5.7 Recruitment ..... 18
5.8 Yield per Recruit ..... 18
5.9 Forecast ..... 18
5.10 Biologically Safe Limits ..... 19
5.11 Management Measures and Considerations ..... 20
6. SOUTHERN HORSE MACKEREL(DIVISIONS VIIIc AND IXa ..... 20
6.1 Revision of Data Base for Assessment ..... 20
6.2 Effort and Catch per Unit Effort ..... 20
6.3 Fishery-Independent Information ..... 21
6.3.1 Trawl surveys ..... 21
6.3.2 Egg surveys ..... 21
6.4 Catch in Numbers ..... 21
6.5 Mean Weight at Age ..... 22
6.6 Maturity at Age ..... 22
6.7 Recruitment ..... 22
6.8 Short-Term Forecast-SHOT Method ..... 23
6.9 Mnagement Measures and Considerations ..... 23
6.10 Recommendation for a Workshop ..... 23
7. ANCHOVY (SUB-AREA VIII) ..... 24
7.1 Unit Stocks ..... 24
7.2 The Fishery ..... 24
7.3 Effort and Catch per Unit Effort ..... 24
7.4 Fishery-Independent Information ..... 25
7.4.1 Egg surveys ..... 25
7.4.2 Acoustic surveys ..... 25
7.4.3 Comparison of abundance indices of anchovy ..... 26
7.5 Recruitment ..... 26
7.6 Length Compositions by Fleet and by Country ..... 26
7.7 Catch in Numbers ..... 26
7.8 Mean Weight at Age ..... 27
7.9 Maturity at Age ..... 27
7.10 Natural Mortality and Assessment ..... 27
7.11 Trends in Biomassand Recruitment ..... 27
7.12 Forecast ..... 28
7.13 Biologically Safe Limits ..... 28
7.14 Management Measures and Considerations ..... 29
8. DEFICIENCIES IN DATA ..... 30
8.1 Sardine ..... 30
8.2 Horse Mackerel ..... 30
8.3 Anchovy ..... 31
9. RE-ARRANGEMENT OF ICES WORKING GROUPS ..... 31
9.1 Comments on the Re-arrangement Proposal ..... 31
9.2 Consideration and Advice on the Necessity of Producing Reliable Annual Updates of the Assessments ..... 32
10. RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 33
10.1 Research Recommendations ..... 33
10.2 Management Recommendations ..... 34
11. WORKING DOCUMENTS ..... 34
12. REFERENCES ..... 35
Tables 2.1-8.3 ..... 38
Figures 2.1-7.12 ..... 91
ANNEX 1: M. Cadima's Formula ..... 134
ANNEX 2: Simultaneous Estimation of Natural and Fishing Mortality from Direct Estimates of Stock and Catches of the Bay of Biscay Anchovy ..... 135
ANNEX 3 :Advantages and Disadvantages of Different Management Options ..... 137

## ERRATA TO C.M.1991/Assess:22 - Sardine, Horse mackerel and Anchovy Working Group Report

ANNEX 1 (Replaced)

M CADIMA's formula (pers. comm., 1989)
Estimates of $M$ are made using the population structure in number at age at the start $\left(N_{1}\right)$ and at the end $\left(N_{1+1}\right)$ of the year and the catch in number at age ( $C_{1}$ ), caught during the year.

The relationship between the natural (M) and total (Z) mortality coefficient is equal to the relation between the number of fish deaths due to natural causes and the number of fish deaths due to total causes.

The total mortality coefficient during the year (i), $Z_{1}$, is:

$$
Z_{1}=\ln N_{1}-\ln N_{1+1} \ldots . . . . . . .(1)
$$

During the year, i, the total number of deaths ( $D_{1}$ ) will be:

$$
N_{1}-N_{1+1}
$$

and the number of deaths due to natural causes will be:

$$
N_{1}-N_{1+1}-C_{1}
$$

Since $M_{1}=Z_{1}-F_{1} \ldots . . .(2)$ and

$$
C_{1}=\frac{F_{1}}{Z_{1}} *\left(N_{1}-N_{1+1}\right) \ldots \ldots(3),
$$

by substituting in (2), $Z_{1}$ from equation (1) and $F_{1}$ from equation (3), $M_{1}$ will be expressed by the following equation:

$$
M_{1}=\left(\ln N_{1}-\ln N_{1+1}\right) *\left(1-\frac{C_{1}}{N_{1}-N_{1+1}}\right)
$$

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Participants

| P. Abaunza | Spain |
| :--- | :--- |
| M.F. Borges | Portugal |
| A. Eltink (Chairman) | Netherlands |
| S. Holzlöhner | Germany |
| S.A. Iversen | Norway |
| E. Kirkegaard (part-time) | Denmark |
| P. Lucio | Spain |
| J. Massé | France |
| G. Pestana | Portugal |
| C. Porteiro | Spain |
| P. Prouzet | France |
| B. Villamor | Spain |
| A. Uriarte | Spain |

Dr R. Grainger, ICES Statistician, also participated in parts of the meeting.

### 1.2 Terms of Reference

At the 78th ICES Statutory Meeting in Copenhagen in 1990, it was decided (C.Res. 1990/2:5:17) that the Working Group on the Assessment of the Stocks of Sardine, Horse Mackerel and Anchovy (Chairman: Mr A. Eltink, the Netherlands) will meet at ICES Headquarters from 18-27 June 1991 to:
a) evaluate any new information available for defining stock units of horse mackerel;
b) assess the status of and provide catch options for 1992 within safe biological limits for the stocks of sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa, horse mackerel in Sub-areas IV, VII and VIII and Divisions IIa, IIIa, VIa, and IXa, and anchovy in Sub-area VIII.

In addition to the above terms of reference, the Chairman of the ACFM addressed a specific request to the Working Group based on a discussion on Anchovy in Sub-area VIII during the ACFM meeting in October-November 1990 (see Section 7.15 of ICES C.M.1990/Assess:24). The Working Group should:
c) evaluate the possibilities and biological implications of introducing a minimum landing size to protect O-group and 1-group anchovy and/or a limited or delayed fishing period to protect the anchovy spawning stock biomass at the beginning of the spawning season.

An ACFM proposal for re-arrangement of ICES Assessment Working Groups has been drafted in the form of a recommendation to be submitted to the Consultative Committee for consideration at the 1991 Statutory Meeting. The Working Group is requested to:
d) comment on this proposal as it relates to the Working Group and to consider and advise on the necessity and possibility to produce reliable annual updates of the assessments for all stocks incorporated within their terms of reference.

Following a resolution, proposed by ACFM at the ACFM Consultations in October 1990, and adopted by the Council at the 1990 Statutory Meeting (C. Res.1990/2:5:31):

ACFM Consultations will take place for two full days before the 1991 Statutory Meeting and participation will be extended to include Chairmen of Assessment Working Groups or their designees to:
e) discuss proposals from ACFM for re-arrangement of Assessment Working Groups;
f) develop terms of reference for Assessment Working Groups for 1992.

## 2. SARDINE

### 2.1 Unit Stock

This year the Working Group again assumed for assessment purposes that the sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa represents a unit stock.

Schools of sardine are often detected and caught during acoustic and bottom trawl surveys in the Bay of Biscay, the English Channel and the North Sea. However, data from these fisheries are not available to the Working Group.

### 2.2 The Fishery

The officially reported total landings in 1990 were $139,157 \mathrm{t}$ which are at the same level as the year before. Table 2.1 and Figure 2.1 show that the total catch decreased from 1986 to 1990 after near stable catches of about 200,000 t during 1980-1985.

Most of the Portuguese caches of sardine during the years (1927-1990) came from the western part of the coast (Division IXa), between $41^{\circ} 50^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $39^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, in depths of less than 200 m depth (Pestana, 1989). The reported landings for 1990 were about $92,400 \mathrm{t}$. This has been the level of the Portuguese catches in the last three years. The purse seiner fleet caught about $94 \%$ of the total catches in the last three years. At the beginning of each year, the fishermen voluntarily closed their purse seine fishery for two months.

The Spanish catches in 1990 are at the same level as in 1989, having increased in Division IXa and decreased in Division VIIIc. In the central and eastern parts of Division VIIIc, catches remained at the same level as in previous years because the only market there is for fresh human consumption.

In the western part of Division VIIIc and the northern part of Division IXa (Galicia), catches have decreased. These catches are mainly for canning and the fresh market. Due to the crisis in this fishery, the Galician purse seiner fleet was temporarily stopped during the period 1 March to 15 April.

The seasonal pattern of catches by the two countries has been constant since 1979 , with about $40 \%$ and $60 \%$ of the annual catches being landed in the first and second halves of the year, respectively (Tables 2.2 and 2.3).

Quarterly catches by ICES statistical division are presented in Figures 2.2a-d. The third quarter seems to be the most important and the largest catches occurred mainly in Division IXa.

Additional information on the French landings of sardine by division in Sub-areas VII and VIII were also provided (Table 2.4). This fishery in Divisions VIIIa and VIIIb is an artisanal one, generally close to the coast and mainly for fresh consumption.

### 2.3 Effort and Catch per Unit Effort

The available data on fishing effort and CPUE indices for Portuguese and Spanish purse seiner fleet are shown in Table 2.5.

The fishing effort, number of fishing days, and the CPUE indices of the Spanish purse seiners in the northern part of IXa Division (South of Galicia) in 1982-1990 have been revised (Otero and Porteiro, WD 1990). From 1984 the effort decreased until 1989 ( 8,369 fishing days in 1984 to 3,059 in 1989). The CPUE
was rather stable during the period 1982-1987, at approximately 4.55 t/fishing day. Following a decrease in 1988, it remained at a lower level.

The Portuguese effort, in numbers of purse seiners, remained at the same level during 1981-1987 (approximately 193 boats operating), but decreased in 1988 (180 boats) and increasing in 1989-1990 (222 boats).

The CPUE index from Portugal was lower in the last two years, at a level similar to that in the period 19821984 (about 350 t /purse seiner and by year). During 1985-1988 the CPUE was about 500 t /purse seiner.

### 2.4 Fishery-Independent Information

### 2.4.1 Acoustic surveys

In 1991 an acoustic survey was carried out in Spanish Atlantic waters (Divisions IXa-northern part and VIIc) to estimate abundance of sardine by age. The same area has been covered during these surveys each year since 1985 (1989 excluded) (Carrera and Meixide, WD 1991). A Simrad EK-500 split beam 38 Khz echo sounder and integrator system was used during the survey. The surveyed area was delimited by the 1000 m isobath and was covered by a zig-zag track ( 1790 nautical miles integrated). The methodology used was that adopted by the Planning Group for Acoustic Surveys in ICES Sub-areas VIII and IX (Anon., 1986b).

The total biomass estimated was at about $106,000 \mathrm{t}$. The distribution of echo intensity of sardine in the area is shown in Figure 2.3 and Table 2.6. Sardine seems to be only distributed near the coast in shallow waters.

The highest concentrations of sardine were detected in the Cantabrian Sea, mainly in the central part of Division VIIIc where it accounted for about $41 \%$ of the total biomass.

The lowest abundance was observed in the western area (northern part of Division IXa and the western part of Division VIIIc); this area accounted for about $13 \%$ of the total biomass.

The 1983 and 1987 year classes accounted for about $21 \%$ and $31 \%$ of the total biomass. These two strong year classes dominated in all zones except in the South of Galicia, where the 1989 year class was also important.

The biomass obtained on this survey was similar to that estimated in 1990 ( $95,000 \mathrm{t}$ ). However, the distribution area was different. In 1990 the sardine was found more oceanic and scattered than in 1991 (Figure 2.3). This change in the spatial distribution could be due to the predominant bad weather conditions or to changes in the pattern distribution.

In April 1991, during a French acoustic survey in Division VIIIa-c, small size sardine were observed close inshore all along the French coast between 20 and 60 m depth. The distribution of sardine was more abundant to the south of $45^{\circ} 00^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, where they were observed from the coast to a depth of 120 m . They were also observed north of $45^{\circ} 00^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ between the 120 m isobath and the continental shelf break, but here they were in lower densities and mixed with horse mackerel and mackerel (Massé and Leroy, WD 1991).

### 2.4.2 Egg surveys

During 1990, a survey in Spanish waters (Divisions VIIIc, IXa) was carried out with the purpose of evaluating the spawning biomass of the sardine, using the daily egg production method.

The estimated spawning biomass of sardine was not available at this Working Group meeting, only the following parameters were available: relative female fecundity ( $394 \mathrm{eggs} / \mathrm{g} \pm 0.239$ ) and average gonad free weight of females ( $74 \mathrm{~g} \pm 0.216$ ) (Perez, N., pers. comm.).

### 2.5 Length Composition by Fleet and by Country

In 1990 the quarterly and annual catch length composition (million of fish in half-cm length groups) by fleet were provided by Portugal and Spain (Table 2.7). The largest fish ( $>24.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) were caught in Division VIIIc and the smallest fish ( $5.0-8.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) were caught in Division IXa.

### 2.6 Catch in numbers

Quarterly and annual catches in numbers and mean weights at age were compiled for each Division and for the total Atlantic Iberian waters, using data submitted by the two countries fishing sardine in this area in 1990 (Tables 2.8 and 2.9a).

The youngest age groups are present off Portugal and Galicia throughout the year, whereas oldest age groups are present in Spanish waters, mainly in Division VIIIc. The O-group fish (recruits) are found mainly on the west coast of the Iberian peninsula. The 1-group fish occur mainly in the southern part of the area occupied by the stock, in Portuguese waters. Fish of five years and older are found in the Cantabrian Sea (Porteiro et al., 1986).

In the northern area of Portugal age-group 3 (1987 year class) is best represented in the catches in the 1st, 3rd and 4th quarters, in the central area in the 1st, 2nd and 4rd quarters, and in the southern area of Division IXa in the 1st and 2nd quarters (Pestana and Figueiredo, WD).

### 2.7 Mean Weight at Age

The mean weights and length at age (weighted by numbers caught) of fish in the catches in 1990 are presented by country and quarter in Table 2.9b. The same procedure was used in 1989. The 1989 and 1990 values have been used to update the VPA (Table 2.13). For the period 1976-1988 the mean weights at age in the catch were assumed the same (Anon., 1990a). The tables show that the oldest ages (above age 7) are not present in the Division IXa (Portuguese waters). It seems that the mean weights are similar for both countries in 1990. The small differences in the mean weight at age 0 could be caused by poor sampling. In the fourth quarter most fish will be at or approaching their peak weights just prior to spawning.

The mean weight at age in the stock in 1990 have been taken to be the same as reported last year (Anon., 1990a).

### 2.8 Maturity at Age

The maturity ogive at age and length was estimated using the data from the Portuguese market sampling (January-March and October-December in 1990, 524 aged), from the Portuguese bottom trawl survey (October-December in 1990, 221 aged) and from the Spanish market sampling (October-December in 1989 and January-March in 1990, 240 aged). For the selected period of the spawning season, the monthly development of each maturity stage percentage based on the Portuguese samples in 1990 (Oct-Dec, Jan-Mar) was used (Pestana and Figueiredo, WD 1991). The maturity ogive at age for the stock (females-maturity stage 3 and above) was as follows:

| Age | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\%$ | 36 | 66 | 86 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

The first maturation occurs at age 0 . The 1990 maturity data have been used for the whole period 19761990.

### 2.9 Natural and Fishing Mortality and Tuning of the VPA

## Natural mortality

The natural mortality was revised from the value of 0.4 assumed last year. The new adopted value of 0.33 was the mean value obtained by three different methods, assuming that the M value at age does not vary greatly for the period analysed (Pestana, 1989):
a) Beverton-Holt (1957)

$$
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{R} * \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{M}(\mathrm{~d}-\mathrm{trc})}
$$

With $5 \%$ of survivals of an unexploited cohort at age 10

$$
\text { Results } \mathrm{M}=0.30
$$

b) Pope (1972)

$$
N_{i} \approx\left(N_{i+1} * e^{1 / 2 M}+C_{i}\right) e^{1 / 2 M}
$$

with $N_{i}, N_{i+1} y$ from Portuguese acoustic surveys carried out in the second half of year during 1984-1988 (Division IXa-Portugal) and the Portuguese catch in number at age caught in the period between surveys

Results:

| Age | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | $M_{i}=M$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $M_{i}$ <br> (average) | 0.395 | 0.287 | 0.198 | 0.483 | 0.502 | 0.249 | 0.352 |

c) M Cadima formula (see Annex 1)

$$
M_{i}=\left(\ln N_{i}-\ln N_{i+1}\right) *\left(1-\frac{C_{i}}{N_{i}-N_{i}+1}\right)
$$

With the same data of b)
Results:

| Age | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{M}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}} /$ <br> year | 0.396 | 0.289 | 0.201 | 0.508 | - | 0.271 | 0.333 |

The Working Group assumed an M value of 0.33 for all age groups.

Terminal fishing mortality coefficients were estimated by tuning, using the CPUE data from three sources:

- $\quad$ Spanish acoustic surveys carried out in Divisions VIIIc and IXa (off Galicia) during March 1986-1990
- $\quad$ Portuguese purse seiner fleet (Division IXa) (1981-1990)
- $\quad$ Spanish purse seiner fleet from Vigo and Riveira (1982-1990)

Table 2.10 shows the input file used to tune the VPA (Laurec-Shepherd method). A first trial was made using only the commercial CPUE data, for 1981-1990 and an F for oldest age equal to the average of 3 younger ages.

Although this trial seemed acceptable, another trial was run using the three fleets for a period from 1986-1990. March surveys from Spain were included because the area surveyed was the same as that worked by the purse seine fleets and the age range in the catches was similar to that in the commercial catches (mainly below age 3 ).

Table 2.11 shows the estimated fishing mortality and log catchability at age by fleet and year for the run using all three fleets. Results indicate consistency among estimates, except for age 0 , which is not fully recruited. The log catchability plot against time for all age groups for each fleet are shown in Figures 2.4a-c. There does not appear to be any trend with time.

It was decided to use the fishing mortality at age $2(F=0.161)$ and the value of terminal $S=1$ to run a SPVA. The results show a flat exploitation pattern (Table 2.12).

A final VPA was performed using the terminal populations of SPVA. Fishing mortalities, stock size and biomass estimates generated by the final VPA are given in Tables 2.14 and 2.15 and Figures 2.5A and B.

A linear regression analysis between the total biomass for 1984 to 1987 estimated from the final VPA and the total biomass estimated from the Portuguese August acoustic surveys, in the same period, showed a good agreement.

### 2.10 Recruitment

Analysis of sardine stock trends during the period 1976 to 1988 shows that in the short term predictions of yield depend to a great extent on the recruitment indices (Pestana, 1989).

In a recent paper (Robles et al., 1991) concerning the sardine stock, an attempt was made to qualitatively relate the variability of certain environmental factors to the variations observed in recruitment, and thus the changes in sardine stock abundance generated by them.

No clear trends have been identified during the 1980s in environmental parameters (upwelling index, Lasker windows and sea level) which have remained within "normal" limits. Only during 1983 were significant climatic anomalies noted: the upwelling season was reduced to half (to 3 months) and the sea level was higher throughout the year than during the rest of the series.

Table 2.15 shows the stock sizes. The 1988, 1989 year classes were the poorest in the historical period of 1976-1989, and the 1982, 1985 and 1986 year classes were also relatively weak. The 1983 year class was the strongest on record, and the 1978 year class was also relatively strong. It was not possible to carry out the joint Portuguese/Spanish acoustic survey for recruitment in November-December 1990.

The RCRTINX2 program was used to regress the numbers at age 0 from final VPA for 1984-1990 against information of the acoustic surveys (Portuguese March/August and November surveys and Spanish March Surveys) and of the indices from Spanish purse seiners (juvenile catches in numbers in the second half of the year by number of fishing days from directed fishery) (Table 2.16).

Table 2.17 shows the predicted values for the 1989-1990 year classes. The predicted value for $1989(11,873$ million fish) corresponds reasonably well to the value of the VPA estimate of 8,433 million fish. The predicted value for 1990 ( 10,232 million fish) is higher than the estimated year class strength from the VPA ( 5,546 million fish).

The number at ages 1 and 2 for the predictions were obtained from the predicted recruitment 0 -group in 1989 and 1990.

### 2.11 Yield per Recruit

The input data for the yield per recruit and catch forecast are given in Table 2.18. The exploitation pattern was taken from the SVPA and assuming that 2 -year-old sardine are fully exploited. Plots are shown in Figures 2.5 C and D . $\mathrm{F}_{0.1}$ was estimated as 0.402 .

### 2.12 Forecast

Stock size for age 3 and older in 1991 is taken from the final VPA and for ages 1 and 2 from the RCRTINX2 analysis. The level of the recruitment for later years was taken as $13 \times 10^{\circ}$ individuals at age 0 which is the geometric mean of the 1980-1989 year classes from VPA, excluding the very strong 1983 the very weak 1989 year class.

The catch mean weights at age used were averages for the period 1988-1990.
Catch predictions for 1991 and 1992 are given in Table 2.19 and Figure 2.5D. Fishing at the status quo level produces catches of $143,000 \mathrm{t}$ and $141,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1991 and 1992, respectively. This will leave a spawning stock biomass at spawning time in 1992 of $764,000 \mathrm{t}$, which is similar to the predicted 1991 spawning stock biomass of $786,000 \mathrm{t}$. Detailed output of the prediction is shown in Table 2.20.

### 2.13 Biologically Safe Limits

The fishing mortality levels of $\mathrm{F}_{\text {high }}, \mathrm{F}_{\text {med }}$, and $\mathrm{F}_{\text {low }}$ were estimated from the plot of recruitment versus spawning stock biomass at spawning time for the period 1980-1990 (Figure 2.6).

The spawning stock biomass decreased after 1985 in spite of the occurrence of the strongest year class of 1983. Recruitment fluctuated widely during the period 1980-1990.

After the 1983 year class, only the 1987 year class achieved a medium level. The 1984, 1985, 1986, 1988, and 1989 year classes were at low levels. Due to high variability in recruitment and lack of a relationship between recruitment and SSB, it is for the time being impossible to define a stock size corresponding to the level of safe biological limits.

### 2.14 Management Measures and Considerations

The VPA indicates that the sardine stock has been stable since 1983 to 1987, with a decrease in the catch level. In spite of this poor recruitments occur and the SSB has decreased since 1985.

Fishing mortality has increased slightly since 1988 , and the status quo $\mathrm{F}(0.161)$ is above the $\mathrm{F}_{\text {med }}(0.121)$.

Compared to the catch of $139,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1990, the forecast for 1992 indicates a catch of the same level ( $141,000 \mathrm{t}$ ) assuming the same fishing pattern in 1990, 1991, and 1992.

Low recruitment levels as in 1988-1990, combined with fishing mortality above $\mathrm{F}_{\text {med }}$ may, in the near future, lead to a continuous decrease in the spawning stock biomass.

The fishery in Division IXa is mainly catching fish of ages 0-3. Therefore, closures of the fishery should be recommended in the juvenile areas (total Division IXa) during the peak of juvenile abundance, which is usually in March.

The TACs recommended in previous years were not implemented and the only existing management measures for sardine is the minimum landing size of 11 cm (fish aged 0 ).

## 3. HORSE MACKEREL GENERAL

### 3.1 Anisakis Infestation in Horse Mackerel

The information on stock distribution and stock units is essential for assessment purposes, where catches are assumed to be taken from a certain stock. Parasites in fish can be used as biological tags and can provide important information on fish migrations, distributions and stock identity.

Figure 3.1 shows preliminary results of Dutch and Norwegian research on the Anisakis infestation of horse mackerel during the period August 1990 and March 1991. It indicates that horse mackerel from the southern North Sea have a low infestation compared to most of the samples west and southwest of Ireland. It also indicates that not all of the horse mackerel to the west and southwest of Ireland do migrate to the northern North Sea (this is confirmed by the distribution of the fishery during the third and fourth quarter (Section 3.5 and Figures 3.9c and 3.9d). The Anisakis infestation of the horse mackerel from the southern North Sea is different from the northern North Sea and, therefore, justifies the allocation of catches taken in the northern North Sea to the western horse mackerel stock (see Section 3.3).

Plans have been made to carry out research on the Anisakis infestation in horse mackerel during the period August 1991 to August 1992.

### 3.2 Horse Mackerel Distribution

## 3rd Quarter

The distribution of horse mackerel during the third quarter in the North Sea was analysed from data of the in the North Sea was analysed from data of the English Groundfish Surveys for the period 1985-1990. Figure 3.2 shows the distribution of horse mackerel smaller than 20 cm . Since the 1 -group horse mackerel are absent in the North Sea area (Anon., 1987 Figure 3.3), this corresponds to the general distribution of the O-group horse mackerel in the North Sea, which is only present in the southern North Sea and the eastern part of the central North Sea. Figure 3.3 shows the distribution of horse mackerel larger than 19 cm , which corresponds to the distribution of the $2+$-group representing the distribution of the adults in the North Sea. They are abundant not only in the southern North Sea and eastern part of the central North Sea, but also in the northern North Sea above the $59^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. They have a very low abundance in the western North Sea.

The distribution of juvenile and adult horse mackerel was similar in each year of the period 1985-1990.

## 4th Quarter

The distribution of horse mackerel during the fourth quarter in 1990 in Sub-areas IV (part), VI, VII, VIII and IX was based on research vessel bottom trawl data presented by Scotland, England, the Netherlands,

France, Spain and Portugal (Figures 3.4, 3.5 and 3.6). Details of the gears used and areas covered by each of the countries are given in Section 3.8 and Anon. (1991b).

The distribution of the O-group horse mackerel is shown in Figure 3.4 indicating that a high abundance of 0 -group occurs in the southern and central North Sea (already leaving the eastern part of the central North Sea in October), a relatively low abundance in the English Channel, but a very high abundance off Cornwall. A very high abundance of O-group also occurs in the French coastal areas in Division VIIIa,b (but in this area the abundance estimated is too high due to improper use of the length interval of this age group). North of Spain the abundance is low, but another high abundance area occurred off the Portuguese coast.

The distribution of the 1 -group horse mackerel is shown in Figure 3.5 indicating that 1 -group is more or less absent from the southern and central North Sea. Abundance was relatively low in the English Channel, but was high off Cornwall. A high abundance of 1-group occurred in the French coastal areas in Division VIIIa, b (but in this area the abundance estimated is too low due to improper use of the length interval of this age group). Another high abundance area occurred off the Portuguese coast.

The distribution of the juveniles is mainly restricted to the inshore areas which need to be covered very well by trawl surveys if abundance indices are to be obtained for horse mackerel in future.

The distribution of the $2+$ group horse mackerel is shown in Figure 3.6 indicating that a high abundance of $2+$-group occurs in the southern and central North Sea (already leaving the eastern part of the central North Sea in October) and in the English Channel, and having a very high abundance off Cornwall. Also a high abundance of $2+$-group occurs over the continental shelf off France in Division VIIIa,b. High abundances sometimes occur along the 200 m depth line due to the schooling behaviour of these fish.

### 3.3 Unit Stocks

For assessment purposes the Working Group considers the southern, northern and North Sea horse mackerel as three different stocks as was done last year (Anon., 1990a).

A possible migratory pattern for the three stocks based on information both from the fishery itself and from surveys is given in Anon. (1990a). The fishery in 1990 supports that suggested pattern. The study of Anisakis infestation rates was continued in 1990. This year, samples from the Norwegian fishery in Divisions IIa and IVa demonstrated a similar infestation rate as in the Western area (Figure 3.1) which is higher than the infestation rate in the North Sea.

This, therefore, supports the suggested migration of Western horse mackerel to Divisions IIa and IVa during the third and fourth quarters of the year. It seems that the bigger fish in particular undertake this rather extended migration since the weights in the Norwegian catches in Divisions IIa and IVa are on average about $55 \%$ higher than the weights in the same year classes further south, e.g., in the Dutch catches in Divisions VIIb,c at the same time.

Data from the English Groundfish Surveys demonstrate that there are horse mackerel in the northwestern part of Division IVa, at least in the third quarter (see Figure 3.3 and Section 3.2). This indicates that the horse mackerel both enters and leaves the North Sea this way. This is indicated in Figure 3.7 which is a revised version of the schematic outline of migration given in last year's report (Anon., 1990a).

The Working Group maintained the basic assumptions of the existence of three "stock units" (Anon., 1988, 1989, and 1990a). The Working Group allocated the catches in Divisions IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, e-k, and VIIIa,b,d,e to the Western "stock". The Norwegian catches in Divisions IVb and IIIa and the Danish catches in Division IIIa were so close to Division IVa that they were also allocated to the Western stock. The Norwegian fishing areas were similar in 1988 and 1989 and, therefore, all catches from Divisions IVb and IIIa were also allocated to this "stock".

The rest of the catches in Divisions IIIa, IVb,c and VIId was allocated to the North Sea stock, and the catches in Divisions VIIIc and IXa to the Southern stock (Table 3.9).

However, it has to be remembered that assigning catches to stocks on an area basis a highly arbitrary approach. There are no biological data at present which can be used for separating catches from the different stocks.

### 3.4 Species Mixing

In line with the 1990 Working Group recommendation (Anon., 1990a), special care was taken by Spain and Portugal in 1990 to ensure that "catch and length distributions, and numbers at age of T. trachurus provided to the Working Group did not include T. mediterraneus and T. picturatus" (Anon., 1990a).

In the Western horse mackerel stock, species mixing in 1990 is regarded as negligible: 298 t of $T$. mediterraneus have been reported from Divisions VIIIa-b and they have not been included in the $T$. trachurus fishery (Table 3.10).

In the Southern horse mackerel stock, the fishery of T. mediterraneus in 1990 occurred only in eastern and central parts of Divisions VIIIc, as in the past years (Lucio and Villamor, WD 1991). The catches amounted to $2,943 \mathrm{t}(1,000 \mathrm{t}$ less than in 1989) and were not included in the $T$. trachurus catches reported from Division VIIIc. Length distributions for T. mediterraneus were presented separately. The T. trachurus catch from Division VIIIc in 1989 has been revised by taking away the values related to T. mediterraneus.

The T. picturatus occurred only in the southern part of Division IXa, but the Portuguese catches and biological sample data do not include this species.

### 3.5 The Fisheries in 1990

The total international landings of horse mackerel in the northeastern North Atlantic in ICES Sub-areas II, IV, VI, VII, VIII, and IX are shown in Table 3.1. In the late 1970s and early 1980s, the catches declined, but since 1982 the catches have increased steadily each year from about $100,000 \mathrm{t}$ to $441,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1990. The catch in 1990 is the highest recorded in the period 1974-1990. In Figure 3.8 the development of the northeast North Atlantic horse mackerel fishery is presented as total catches from 1965-1990 and catches as allocated to stocks (Table 3.9).

The catch tables (Tables 3.1-3-7) are slightly different from last year (Anon., 1990a). The revisions of total catches (Table 3.1) represents a change of less than $0.2 \%$ and is related only to 1989 (Anon., 1989).

### 3.5.1 The fishery by Sub-areas or Divisions

## Division IIa

The catches in Division IIa have been at a very low level except in the last four years (Table 3.2). From 1986 to 1988 , the catches increased from about 200 t to 6,800 , and in 1990 , to $11,400 \mathrm{t}$, mainly due to the Norwegian catches.

## Sub-area IV

The catches in Sub-area IV (Table 3.3) have increased enormously in the last 12 years from a mean level of about $3,600 \mathrm{t}$ in the period 1979-1983, to about $20,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1984-1987, and to 62,000 and 112,000 in 1988 and 1989, respectively. In 1990, the catch was even greater ( $145,000 \mathrm{t}$ ) and mainly taken in Division IVa and in more northern part of Division IVb. The increases in later years are mainly caused by the increased Norwegian catches.

## Division VIa

The catches in Sub-area VI are shown in Table 3.4. Catches increased from about $10,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1979 to about $45,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1988. Catches subsequently decreased to $20,900 \mathrm{t}$, in 1990.

## Sub-area VII

The catches in Sub-area VII (Table 3.5) fluctuated between 30,000 t and $45,000 \mathrm{t}$ in the period 1980-1985. The catches then increased to $192,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1990, which is the highest level in the period 1974-1990. This was principally due to increased Dutch catches.

## Sub-area VIII

The catches in Sub-area VIII (Table 3.6) declined from about 125,000 t in 1976-1977 to 22,000 t in 1982. Since then, the catches have increased, reaching about twice the 1982 level in 1989. In 1990, the catch increased further by $5,000 \mathrm{t}$ to $47,800 \mathrm{t}$.

## Division IXa

The catches in Sub-area IX (Table 3.7) have fluctuated since 1974. They decreased from an average level of 53,000 t in the period 1974-1978, to about $39,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1979-1983 and to about 20,000 t in 1984-1985. The catches then increased to $38,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1989 , but in 1990 decreased to $24,000 \mathrm{t}$.

### 3.5.2 Quarterly distribution of the fishery

Based on data submitted by members, the Working Group was able to distribute more than $95 \%$ of the total 1990 'catch by quarters and area (Table 3.8).

In the western areas the fishery started in the south and west of Ireland in the first quarter with rather high catches. In 1990 the catch in this area was almost constant throughout the year whereas in 1989 the catch declined in the last three quarters. In the 3rd quarter, the fishery also appeared further north in Division VIa and in Sub-area IV. In the fourth quarter, the main catches were taken in Sub-area IV, but Division VII e-h was also an important fishing area. In the Bay of Biscay, the main catches were taken in the 1st and 4th quarters. The fishery in the North Sea (Divisions IVa,b and IIIa) was negligible in the first half of the year, but large catches were taken in the 3rd and 4th quarters.

In the southern areas (Divisions VIIIc and IXa), the fishery in 1990 was stable throughout the year.
Based on catch data by rectangle submitted by Denmark, Germany (ex GDR), Ireland, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal and Spain, the distribution of the fishery by quarter is given in Figure 3.9a-d. These data represent $89 \%$ of the catches.

### 3.5.3 The fishery by stock

As mentioned earlier, the basis for both the definition of the stock units and the allocations of catches to these stocks is rather arbitrary. However, the total fishery of horse mackerel has increased considerably from about $105,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1982 to $442,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 1990 (Table 3.9). This is mainly due to an increase in the catches of western horse mackerel from about $42,000 \mathrm{t}$ to $373,000 \mathrm{t}$ in the same period.

The catches of southern horse mackerel have fluctuated in this period between $45,000 \mathrm{t}$ and $75,000 \mathrm{t}$. Except for an increase in the catches in 1989, there has been a downward trend in the catches over the last four years (Figure 3.8).

### 3.6 Review of the Report of the Horse Mackerel Age Determination Workshop

The Horse Mackerel Age Determination Workshop met in Lisbon, Portugal from 21-27 November 1990, in accordance with the terms of a contract with the Commission of the European Communities (Studies Contract 1990.11) and INIP (the contractor):

1) to evaluate the results of the otolith exchange programme carried out during 1988-1990;
2) to evaluate the different methods of otolith preparation;
3) to advise on for which age groups valid age readings can be achieved.

The Report of this Workshop was presented to the Working Group (Anon., 1991c).
The results of the North Sea and Western otolith exchange samples were evaluated at the Workshop. The exchange samples of Bay of Biscay and southern area were not completely read at the time of the Workshop; therefore, these results will be presented at the Statutory Meeting in 1991.

Only the North Sea otolith exchange sample has been completed by all the readers before the Workshop; therefore, a replication of this sample has been read to check the variability of the interpretation of each otolith reader.

There was a fairly good degree of agreement between the two sets of age determinations for most readers. The improvement in the age determinations was demonstrated by comparing the standard deviation frequency distributions by age ranges.

This methodology has been repeated with a third fresh otolith sample which was read after discussion among the readers. This helped to resolve some of the differences in interpretation and was found very beneficial.

For the age groups $0-3$, the standard deviations were similar in sample 3 compared to sample 1. However, when discussing the results it became clear that two otolith readers did not assume the birth date to be the 1st of January. If the ages were revised, it would indeed show an improvement for ages $0-3$ would be demonstrated.

For ages 4-7 and 8-11, the standard deviations decreased remarkably in sample 3 compared to sample 1 . For ages 12-15, there was some improvement. However, the number of otoliths is low for these age groups. For the $16+$ age group, there was a great improvement. For this group $64 \%$ of the standard deviations were below 0.5 .

Considering that most otolith readers were inexperienced with horse mackerel age determinations, it is likely that the ageing agreement will improve in the future.

During the Workshop it became clear that two subjects were important for the interpretation of the otoliths. These were: the interpretation of the rings and the interpretation of the edge of the otoliths. This is discussed in the Report of the Workshop.

The Workshop recommended that:

1) all the readers should use the broken burnt technique for horse mackerel otoliths when age reading;
2) all the readers collect information on the number of otoliths having a hyaline or opaque edge by month and by area using the method described in Appendix A of Anon. 1991c;
3) further research should be carried on the sectioning technique used to obtain thin slices of otoliths in order to improve the readability by increasing the contrast between the hyaline and opaque zones.

This Working Group endorses the recommendations made by the Workshop.

### 3.7 Review of the Report of the Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Production Workshop

The Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Production Workshop met in IJmuiden, the Netherlands from 15-18 January 1991 to;

1) to coordinate the timing and planning of the 1992 Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Surveys in ICES Sub-areas IV, VI-IX;
2) to coordinate the implementation in 1992 of the batch fecundity method for stock size estimation for mackerel and horse mackerel;
3) to make arrangements for processing the data from future egg survey results;
4) to evaluate problems in mackerel and horse mackerel fecundity estimation; and
5) to review the basis for estimating spawning stock biomass from these surveys (Anon., 1991a).

The terms "total fecundity egg production method" and "batch fecundity egg production method" are used to describe the two approaches to estimating spawning stock biomass from the western mackerel and horse mackerel egg surveys. These terms are not commonly used by other workers in this field and their use by the present Workshop could lead to some misunderstanding. The Workshop, therefore, recommended that in future these terms be replaced by "Annual Egg Production Method" and "Daily Egg Production Method", respectively.

Both methods of estimating spawning stock biomass were discussed and reviewed. In addition, the problems concerning mackerel and horse mackerel fecundity were evaluated for both the annual and the daily egg production method. Detailed information on this is reported in Anon. (1991a).

In the North Sea area the Netherlands is carrying out a sole/horse mackerel egg survey together with Germany and England from March - July 1991. But there will be no horse mackerel egg survey in 1992.

In the western area, the surveys were arranged so that the daily and total egg production method could be carried out at the same time for both mackerel and horse mackerel. The planned research vessel deployment of the 1992 Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Surveys is listed in Table 3.11.

In the southern area, plans were made for carrying out the daily egg production method for horse mackerel in 1992 (Table 3.11).

The data base of the egg survey data of the western mackerel and horse mackerel will be transferred from the Fisheries Laboratory, Lowestoft, UK to the Marine Laboratory, Aberdeen, UK.

The main potential source of systematic error in the biomass estimate of the daily egg production method is the lack of information on durations of oocyte or post-ovulatory follicle stages for horse mackerel. The Workshop recommended that studies on the durations of oocyte or post-ovulatory follicle stages be pursued as soon as possible.

This Working Group endorses the recommendations made by the Workshop.

### 3.8 Review of the Report of the Study Group on the Coordination of Bottom Trawl Surveys in Subareas VI, VII, VIII and Division IXa

The Study Group on the Coordination of Bottom Trawl Surveys in Sub-areas VI, VII, VIII, and Division IXa met in Nantes, France from 11-16 April 1991 to 1) collate information on the existing surveys conducted in Sub-areas VI, VII, VIII and IX, 2) to consider whether and how these surveys might evolve into a coordinated international programme and 3) to consider the feasibility of making the data available in an agreed common format (Anon., 1991b).

In recent years an almost complete coverage of all shelf areas in ICES Sub-areas VI-IX was achieved during the fourth quarter of the year. Most of Division VIIa and the inshore areas of Division VIa were not covered. In recent years the English Channel and the continental shelf between $44^{\circ}$ and $61^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ was covered primarily by GOV-trawl. A Baka and a Campell trawl were used on the Spanish and Portuguese continental shelf, respectively.

Results on the distribution and abundance from these bottom trawl surveys are requested by the present Working Group. Distribution charts of 0 -group, 1 -group and $2+$-group horse mackerel obtained from these surveys are shown in Figure 3.4-3.6 (see also Section 3.2).

This Working Group endorses the recommendations made by this Study Group.

### 3.9 Length Compositions by Fleet and by Country

The 1990 annual length compositions by fleet were provided by Ireland, the Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain and Germany. These length distributions were available for all the major fishing fleets accounting for about $81 \%$ of the total landings in 1990. The length distributions by country for each fleet (in millions) of fish per cm -length group are shown in Table 3.12 for 1990.

The Working Group examined the level of sampling carried out in 1990 for the different areas. The data, which are summarized in Table 8.2, are based on the details submitted by Working Group members and the Administrative Report of the Pelagic Fish Committee (Anon., 1991e).

### 3.10 Discards

The Working Group still believes that considerable amounts of horse mackerel might be discarded or slipped. Discarding seems to be rather variable, depending on such factors as the fleet, time period, catch size, freezing capacity, area, country and the vessels' home ports involved. Often the horse mackerel is caught as by-catch in fisheries for other species and is, therefore, discarded.

The estimate of discards given in Table 3.9 are based on few data and is, therefore, probably far too small. However, in Divisions VIIIc and IXa the amount of horse mackerel discarded is probably low. The fleets fishing horse mackerel for fish meal production are not known to discard.

The Working Group, therefore, once more recommends that the different nations fishing horse mackerel collect data to evaluate the magnitude of discards.

### 3.11 Natural Mortality

Until 1988 the natural mortality used in the assessments for Western horse mackerel was $\mathrm{M}=0.2$. ACFM considered that this factor was probably too high and the Working Group (Anon., 1989) adopted a new M of 0.15 for the Western horse mackerel, considering the known longevity of horse mackerel which is up to 30 years.

About the stock assessment which has been done in 1990 for the Southern horse mackerel, ACFM (ACFM meeting - November 1990) pointed out that the value of $M$ assumed for the Southern stock ( 0.2 ) was different from the one assumed for the Western horse mackerel (0.15) and that there was little evidence for this.

The Working Group decided this year to maintain the M at 0.15 for the Western horse mackerel assessment for the following reasons:

- On the assumption that the life span of horse mackerel seems to surpass that of the mackerel, the real value may be even lower than the assumed value.
- This value corresponds to the natural mortality assumed for mackerel which has similar migration patterns and areas of distribution.

As no analytical assessment for the Southern horse mackerel has been done, the Working Group members agreed to delay the decision of which M to use for that assessment to the 1992 Working Group meeting, when revised age compositions will be available for a new assessment of this stock.

## 4. NORTH SEA HORSE MACKEREL (DIVISIONS IIIa, IVb,c and VIId)

The horse mackerel fishery by sub-area is described in Section 3.5. The total landings of the North Sea stock is shown by year in Table 3.9. In 1990 the catches were lower than in 1989. However, it should be remembered that catches are allocated on an area basis to the different stocks. Therefore, some catches of North Sea horse mackerel are included in the catches of Western horse mackerel.

### 4.1 Fishery-Independent Information

### 4.1.1 Egg surveys

During the period 12 March to 20 July 1990 the spawning area of the North Sea horse mackerel was investigated by research vessels from the Netherlands (Eltink, Working Document 1991). Based on the plankton samples and temperature observations obtained during this period, the egg production and spawning stock size were estimated. The total horse mackerel egg production in 1990 of $201 \times 10^{12}$ stage 1 eggs represents a spawning stock biomass of $255,000 \mathrm{t}$. In 1988 and 1989, the spawning stock biomass was estimated to be 120,000 and $217,000 \mathrm{t}$, respectively. Spawning appeared to occur further north in 1989 and 1990 compared to 1988 and, therefore, the areal average of the last two years was assumed to be more appropriate.

### 4.1.2 Acoustic surveys

Since 1985 an acoustic survey aimed at herring has been carried out in the eastern central North Sea by the Danish Institute for Fisheries and Marine Research. The estimated biomass in 1990 of horse mackerel was $12,000 \mathrm{t}$. As in 1989 (Anon., 1990a), the survey in 1990 does not give a representative picture of the abundance of North Sea horse mackerel.

### 4.2 Assessment

The egg surveys in 1989 and 1990 are considered to give reliable estimates of the spawning stock biomass.
Samples taken from the Dutch commercial catches and research vessel catches indicate a fairly strong 1982 year class (Table 4.1). The relatively strong 1985 and 1986 year classes which were observed in the samples taken in 1989 did not show up in the 1990 samples. The age compositions given in Table 4.1 are based on
a limited number of samples, and may only be taken as a rough indication of the age composition in the stock.

Samples from the commercial catches are only available for the last four years, and only for a small proportion of the catches. For this reason it was not possible for the Working Group to do an analytical assessment of North Sea horse mackerel.

As there is little directed fishing for horse mackerel in Divisions IVb,c and VIId, the Working Group believes that effort has been relatively constant, and that the high catches since 1984 are due to the strong 1982 year class.

### 4.3 Biologically Safe Limits

There is no evidence that low recruitment occurs at low SSB levels.
There is no indication that an historically low level of SSB will be reached in 1991 or 1992 with the present level of fishing.

## 5. WESTERN HORSE MACKEREL (DIVISIONS IIa, VIIa-c,e-k AND VIIIa,b,d,e)

### 5.1 Fishery-Independent Information

### 5.1.1 Egg surveys

The last egg survey was carried out in 1989 and the next is planned to take place in 1992 (Anon., 1991a).
Table 5.1 gives the estimated total egg productions and the corresponding spawning stock sizes for the years 1977, 1980, 1983, 1986 and 1989 (Anon., 1990a).

### 5.1.2 Trawl surveys

As pointed out in recent years' Working Group reports (Anon., 1989, 1990a), trawl surveys in the fourth quarter in the Western and the North Sea areas do not indicate the strength of O- and 1-group horse mackerel with any accuracy. As shown in Section 3.2, the O- and 1-group fish are mainly distributed very close to the shore (Figures 3.4, 3.5). These areas are difficult to sample properly and so recruitment indices are not so reliable.

### 5.2 Catch in Numbers

The landings and discards for Western horse mackerel in different divisions are given in Table 3.9. However, as mentioned in Section 3.10, the estimate of discards is only based on few data.

For the years 1982-1989 the catches were raised to catch in numbers according to the Dutch catch in numbers by age groups. For 1990 Norway also provided catch-at-age data based on age readings. The average weights in the Norwegian catches per year class were higher than in Dutch catches. For 1988 and 1989, Norwegian data also demonstrated higher overall mean weights in their catches. Raising the Norwegian catches in 1988 and 1989 to numbers by age group using Dutch data would overestimate the catch in numbers by age groups. The catch in numbers for 1988 and 1989 were, therefore, adjusted. The mean weights in the Norwegian catches in 1990 were used to calculate the total numbers of fish caught by the Norwegian fleet in 1988 and 1989. Since no age readings were available the relative distribution of the different year classes in the catches in 1990 were also applied for the catches in 1988 and 1989.
The Norwegian catches in Divisions IVb and IIIa in 1988, 1989 and 1990 were taken close to Division IVa and these have now been included in the Western stock. The catch in numbers by age group in 1988 and 1989 has been revised accordingly (Table 5.5).

For 1990 catches as numbers at age were provided by the Netherlands (Divisions VIa, VIIb,c,e,f,j and VIIIa), Norway (Divisions IIa, and IVa) and Spain (Divisions VIIj and VIIIa,b). The catch in numbers were worked out quarterly by Divisions (Tables 5.2 and 5.5).

### 5.3 Mean Weight at Age

## Mean weight at age in the catch in 1990

The mean weights at age in the catch from 1982-1990 are shown in Table 5.6. The mean weights for 1982 - 1987 were based only on Dutch biological sampling.

For 1990, mean weights at age in the catches by quarter were provided by the Netherlands (Divisions VIa, VIIb,c,e,f,j and VIIIa), Norway (Divisions IIa and IVa) and Spain (Divisions VIIj and VIIIa,b). Mean catch weights at age (weighted by number) were estimated by division(s), by quarter and by year. These are shown in Table 5.3 by division, but Divisions VIIb,c,j,k and Divisions VIIa,e-h and also Divisions VIIIa,b,d,e were combined. The mean weights at age by quarter and division(s) are shown in Table 5.3 and for all divisions in 1990 in Table 5.6.

Revision of mean weights in the catch in 1988 and 1989
As mentioned in Section 5.2, the average weights at age in the Norwegian catches were higher than in the Dutch catches. Therefore, the mean weights at age in the catch for 1988 and 1989 were revised in line with the revisions of the catch data. The Norwegian fishery exploited the 1985 year class and the older ones. The average weight at age for those year classes in the Norwegian catches in 1988 and 1989 were $70 \%$ higher than in the Dutch catches (Anon., 1990a). The Norwegian mean weights at age were estimated by increasing the Dutch weights by $70 \%$. It was then possible to calculate the revised mean weights at age for 1988 and 1989 as given in Table 5.6.

Mean weight at age in the stock in 1990
The mean weights at age of the spawning stock at spawning time for 1982-1990 are shown in Table 5.7. They are the weighted means of the mean weight at age from the first and second quarters in Division VIIj and were based on fish in all maturity stages from the spawning area caught by Dutch freezer trawlers. The mean weights at age in the stock decreased markedly for each age group during this period of years.

### 5.4 Mean Length at Age

The mean lengths at age in the catch from 1982-1989 are shown in Table 5.4 and were based only on Dutch biological sampling. The mean length at age decreased markedly for each age group during this period.

### 5.5 Maturity at Age

The maturity ogive used in last year's assessment (Anon., 1990a) was based on maturity-at-length data. The length at which $50 \%$ is mature was expected to be about 23 cm (Anon., 1986). The mean length of the 1982 year class in 1986 was 23.7 cm (Table 5.4). Therefore, the proportion mature was assumed to be 0.6 for this year class. Since there has effectively only been one year class (1982) spawning, the increase in the total egg production from $0.5 \times 10^{15}$ eggs in 1986 to $1.7 \times 10^{15}$ eggs in 1989 should be ascribed to an increase in the proportion mature of the 1982 year class.

If the spawning stock biomass is to correspond with the estimates from the egg surveys, the proportion mature of the 1982 year class in 1986 should be reduced from 0.6 to 0.1 . At its 1990 meeting, the Working Group decided not to change the maturity ogive at age and recommended that further investigations should be undertaken to revise the maturity at age for the period 1982-1990 (Anon., 1990a). This year the Working Group again decided not to change the maturity ogive, but to wait until it is possible to make an
assessment including the biomass estimate from the 1992 egg survey. The Working Group recommends that further investigations should be carried out on the maturity at age of horse mackerel.

### 5.6 Fishing Mortality and Tuning of the VPA

Due to the increased Norwegian fishery exploiting the 1985 year class and older fish, the fishing pattern has changed considerably over the last three years. Therefore, it was not possible to establish the fishing pattern by the separable VPA method. The fishing pattern was, therefore, established in the following way. Due to an increase in the catches of younger fish, particularly in Division VIIe in the fourth quarter, the fishing mortality was increased on the 2-4 groups. The Norwegian fishery exploited five-year-olds and older fish. Therefore, the 5-7 age groups were assumed to have the same fishing mortality as the 1982 year class. The fishing mortality on this year class was assumed to be a little higher than estimated last year for 1989 (Anon., 1990a). Since the older age groups in particular were fished more heavily than in earlier years, the fishing mortality was set relatively high for these age groups.

The VPA was then tuned to match the spawning stock estimates from the egg surveys in 1989 and 1983 to be consistent with the VPA run last year (Anon., 1990a). Since this was a rather arbitrary method of tuning the VPA, it was run with rounded values of terminal fishing mortalities. The outputs are given in Tables 5.5-5.10 and Figures 5.1A and B.

The final VPA matches rather well with the spawning stock estimates based on the egg surveys in 1983 and 1989. For 1986, the VPA estimates were far too high compared with the estimate from the egg surveys. The VPA run last year gave a difference of the same magnitude and the explanation for that was thought to be due to using the wrong maturity ogive. A maturity of $60 \%$ of the 1982 year class in 1986 seems to be far too high (see Section 5.5).

### 5.7 Recruitment

Over the last 50 years there have only been seven strong year classes of horse mackerel (Eltink and Kuiter, 1989). The last strong one was the 1982 year class.

In last year's Working Group report (Anon., 1990a) the recruitment of 1-year-olds was calculated as the arithmetic mean of the weak year classes 1981, 1983, 1984, 1985 and 1986. These year classes were estimated to be even weaker this year (Table 5.10). Therefore, to be cautious and consistent with other working groups it was decided to use the geometric mean of the same year classes as an input for recruitment at age 1 in 1991, 1992 and 1993. This was estimated at 500 millions which is $1.4 \%$ of the strong 1982 year class

### 5.8 Yield per Recruit

The long-term yield per recruit and spawning stock biomass per recruit curves against F were calculated using input data shown in Table 5.11. For the exploitation pattern, the fishing mortality assumed for the 1982 year class in 1990 was applied to age groups 5-11. The output of the analysis is shown in Figure 5.1C. The $\mathrm{F}_{0.1}$ was estimated to be 0.077 for $\mathrm{M}=0.15$. Weight in the catch per age group for the yield-perrecruit analysis was obtained by smoothing the 1990 data and estimating the weights of the 1982 and 1979 year classes as (see Section 5.9). However, it has to be remembered that the estimate of $\mathrm{F}_{0.1}$ is rather imprecise due to the recent shift in exploitation pattern and the consequential problems of selecting an exploitation pattern and weights at age in the catches for this analysis.

### 5.9 Forecast

The assumptions as given below and the parameters given in Table 5.11 were used in the predictions:

1. The stock sizes in numbers at ages 5-12+ at 1 January 1991 were taken from the VPA.
2. The number of 1 -groups in 1991, 1992, and 1993 was set at 500 million (Section 5.7).
3. The numbers of 2-, and 3-, and 4-groups in 1991 were calculated at 426 million, and 379 million and 286 million, respectively, which is 500 million reduced by M and low F values (age $1: \mathrm{F}=$ 0.01 , age 2: $\mathrm{F}=0.054$, age $3:=0.05$ ).
4. The proportions of mature at age were assumed to be the same as in 1990
5. The weights at age in the catch and in the stock were assumed to be the smoothed weights in 1990 for all ages except for the 1982 and 1979 year classes, since these two strong year classes have been observed to have a different growth pattern than the other year classes. For these two year classes the weights were estimated from the following regressions based on the weight in the catch and the stock for the last five years from Dutch data (Eltink, pers. comm.):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1979 \text { year class: weight in catch }=191.6+6.2 \times \text { age }\left(\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.251\right) \\
& 1979 \quad \text { " weight in stock }=73.0+18.8 \times \text { age }\left(\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.735\right) \\
& 1982 \text { year class: weight in catch }=73.0+11.5 \times \text { age }\left(\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.785\right) \\
& 1982 \quad \text { " } \quad \text { weight in stock }=58.4+13.1 \times \text { age }\left(\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.887\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since the Norwegian fishery exploits bigger fish than the Dutch fleet, the Dutch data for the actual two year classes have to be increased by about $20 \%$ as in 1990 to match the average weight in the total catch of these two year classes (Table 5.6).
6. The same fishing pattern and fishing mortality as used in the VPA was also used in the prediction except for the 1982 year class in 1991, 1992 and 1993 which was kept at the 1990 level.
7. The catch in 1991 was assumed to be $400,000 \mathrm{t}$. The EC quota for 1991 is $230,000 \mathrm{t}$. Norway and the Netherlands are likely to have catches similar to those in 1990.

The predictions for stock and catch in 1992 and 1993 were calculated for different options for fishing mortalities (Table 5.12 and Figure 5.1D). As shown in Figure 5.3, the $\mathrm{F}_{\text {med }}$ is undefined and it is not possible to give a precise estimate of $\mathrm{F}_{\text {high }}$ The line drawn in Figure 5.3 corresponds with $\mathrm{F}_{\text {high }}=1$.

The results of the prediction shows that even with no fishing in 1992 the spawning stock will decrease. If the catch level of $400,000 \mathrm{t}$ is maintained in 1992, the spawning stock in 1992 is predicted to be just below 1 million t , which is a reduction of about $50 \%$ since the egg survey in 1989 .

The prediction was also run with the average weights in the catch from 1990 data for year classes up to the 1982 year class and then the same weights for the older age groups as given in Table 5.11. This gave results very similar to those given in Table 5.12.

### 5.10 Biologically Safe Limits

Since no other strong year classes have been observed in the 1980s, the fishery in the coming years will be rather dependent on the 1982 year class. In 1990, this year class accounted for $88 \%$ of the spawning stock and for $63 \%$ of the catches $(235,000 \mathrm{t}$ ). Figure 5.2 shows the development of this year class under different catch options. If the same fishing mortality is applied in the coming years as in 1990, the cohort will last beyond this century. However, it will account for less than $500,000 \mathrm{t}$ as soon as 1995 . The cohort has a similar development with a yearly fishery of $100,000 \mathrm{t}$, but it will not last beyond this century. If the yearly catches are $200,000 \mathrm{t}$ or $300,000 \mathrm{t}$, the cohort will last until 1996 and 1995, respectively.

### 5.11 Management Measures and Considerations

The TAC set for 1992 should apply to all areas in which Western mackerel are caught, i.e., Divisions IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, e-k, VIIIa,b,d,e and in the most northerly part of Division IVb and the most westerly part of Division IIIa.

Since there are no signs of incoming strong year classes, it seems that both the fishery and the spawning stock size will depend on the 1982 year class in the coming years.

Based on the VPA, it seems that a spawning stock size in the order of $500,000-600,000 \mathrm{t}$ is able to produce a strong year class as was the case in 1982. It is, therefore, at present thought to be the minimum acceptable level for the spawning stock. With yearly catches at the level of $400,000 \mathrm{t}$, the spawning stock will be reduced by $28 \%$ from 1991 to 1992.

## 6. SOUTHERN HORSE MACKEREL (DIVISIONS VIIIc AND IXa)

### 6.1 Revision of Data Base for Assessment

According to the Minutes of the November 1990 ACFM meeting, ACFM commented in relation to last year's assessment (Anon., 1990a) that "There are basic data problems for this stock. The stock definition is not clear and the Working Group has identified the need for further research into it".

Considering the results of the Horse Mackerel Age Determination Workshop, the Working Group recommends that the catch-in-numbers at age be revised accordingly to the one-year-ring interpretation. For 1990 this method has already been applied, but it is necessary to revise the age readings backwards, and it was not possible to do this in time for this meeting. For this reason the Working Group did not perform an analytical assessment at this meeting.

The following sections deal with the 1990 data and special comments are made as guidance for the revision of the mean weight-at-age and maturity-at-age data to be used in next year's analytical assessment.

At this meeting the Working Group considered it appropriate to apply a simple method for short-term forecasting of catch and biomass (Shepherd, 1984, 1991).

### 6.2 Effort and Catch per Unit Effort

Table 6.1. shows the annual catches of Southern horse mackerel by countries by gear in Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

Table 6.2 shows the commercial CPUE series from 1979 to 1990 for the Portuguese and Spanish trawl and purse-seine fleets. The CPUE of the Portuguese purse seiners in 1989 has been revised from 50.9 to 37.1 due to improved data becoming available on effort. In 1990, the CPUE of the Portuguese purse-seine fleet shows a decrease of $28 \%$ while the Portuguese trawl indicates an increase of $42 \%$. The Spanish purse-seine CPUE indicates the same level as in 1989.

Two new Spanish trawl series have been presented at the meeting from two ports in Division VIIIc ( Pereda and Villamor, Working Document 1991).

The CPUE of the Spanish trawl from Aviles (Cantabrian Sea) shows a large increase (around $252 \%$ ) as compared to 1989, while the north Galicia trawl (from La Coruña) indicates a decrease of about $15 \%$.

Figure 6.1 and Table 6.3 show the effort trends from different fleets and areas. In 1990, the effort decreased by $43 \%$ in the Portuguese trawl fishery and slightly decreased in the Portuguese purse-seine fishery relative
to 1989. In Division VIIIc the Spanish trawl fishery in the Cantabrian Sea (Aviles) indicates a decrease of $12 \%$ from 1988 to 1989 and a slight increase ( $5 \%$ ) from 1989 to 1990. In North Galicia (La Coruña), effort seems to have been stable during 1989-1990.

### 6.3 Fishery-Independent Information

### 6.3.1 Trawl surveys

Table 6.4 shows biomass and abundance indices estimated from the Portuguese bottom trawl October surveys carried out in Division IXa (Portuguese area) and from the Spanish Bottom Trawl September Survey, which cover the rest of Division IXa (south Galicia) and the west of Division VIIIc (north Galicia). The latter was carried out in 1989 with a different research vessel due to the unavailability of the R/V "CORNIDE SAAVEDRA". The biomass index from the Portuguese October survey shows an increase from $11.7 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{h}$ in 1989 to $21.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{h}$ in 1990.

Due to the need for revision of the number-per-hour-at age from surveys, Table 6.5 presents only the estimates for age group-0 and age-group-1 from the Portuguese October survey and Spanish September survey.

### 6.3.2 Egg surveys

In 1990, three eggs surveys for different species were carried out by Spain (Figure 6.2).
From the review presented by Franco et al. (Working Document 1991), it seems that horse mackerel eggs are in fact distributed over the whole surveyed area in all years analyzed (1987-1990). The low egg production values in some parts of the Cantabrian Sea might be partly explained by the fact that certain surveys did not coincide with the peak of the spawning season.

The abundance of eggs decreases from north to south in the investigated area. The egg abundances were always higher east of $5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. The high abundances of eggs were observed far from the coast at higher latitudes (French waters) and closer to the coast in the southern areas (Spanish waters), following the continental shelf. West of $5^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ the egg concentrations were lower and were only observed in small patches. In the years analyzed, the surface temperature ranged between $13^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

No new information about distribution of horse mackerel eggs and larvae in Division IXa (central and southern parts) was available for this meeting.

No new fishery-independent information on spawning stock biomass based on egg surveys will be available to the Working Group until the 1992 egg surveys have been carried out (Table 3.11 and Anon. 1991a).

### 6.4 Catch in Numbers

## Catch in numbers at age

Catch in numbers at age (Table 6.6 and Figure 6.3a-d) for 1990 have been obtained using the one-year-ring age determination (see Section 3.6).

Quarterly age-length keys were obtained by the Portuguese reader and raised to the Portuguese quarterly catch length distribution in Division IXa with the corresponding mean-length-at-age and mean-weight-at-age in the catch.

Quarterly age-length keys from the eastern part of Division VIIIc were obtained and raised to the corresponding catch. In the central and western parts of Division VIIIc and north of Division IXa, the age-
length keys were obtained on a half-yearly basis and raised to the corresponding catch length distribution by quarter. The otoliths were read by two Spanish readers.

Nevertheless, by inspecting the results by quarter it is observed that one otolith reader is reading age-group 8 as age-group 7 in the first and second quarters, probably because the edge was not counted (see Section 3.6). This implies that the 1990 catch-in-numbers need to be revised again.

## Catch in numbers at length

The quarterly length distribution in 1990 by geographical areas of Division VIIIc and IXa are shown in Figures $6.4 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{d}$.

The catch in general consists of juveniles (less than 20 cm ) and adults throughout the year.
The length distributions of the catch are quite variable by quarter and geographical area. However, the catch in tonnes seems to be stable between quarters within the same geographical area, except in the eastern part of Division VIIIc and the northern part of Division IXa.

Large catches are obtained in the western part of Division VIIIc and in the central and southern parts of Division IXa, together constituting $76 \%$ of the total catch in Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

During 1990, recruitment to the fishery started in the third quarter in the north of Division IXa but it showed a peak in the fourth quarter.

In 1990, adults are mainly present in catches of the western part of Division VIIIc and these had a modal length of less than 30 cm .

### 6.5 Mean Weight at Age

Data on the quarterly mean weights at age in the catch in 1990 for Divisions VIIIc and IXa, were provided by Spain and Portugal (Table 6.7).

However due to the discrepancies in the otolith reading in the past, the Working Group considered that the mean weight at age in the catch and in the stock for 1990 and former years should be revised and presented to the next Working Group meeting.

### 6.6 Maturity at Age

Maturity at age and at length data obtained during the spawning season in 1990 have been presented by Spain for Division VIIIc. No maturity at age data have been revised since a major revision of these data is going to be carried out before next Working Group meeting (see Section 6.10).

### 6.7 Recruitment

Estimates of 0- and 1-groups were available for the Portuguese October survey in Division IXa and from the Spanish September survey in Divisions IXa (north) and VIIIc (Table 6.5). The latter series does not seem to be suitable for estimating recruitment for horse mackerel since these surveys are directed to hake (Figure 6.5 and Section 3.2). The Portuguese October survey in 1990 indicted a year class of medium strength. This year class seems to be of similar strength to the 1989 year class which was confirmed during 1990 to be of medium strength (around $50 \%$ of the 1982 year class).

### 6.8 Short-term Forecast-SHOT Method

The basic idea of the SHOT method is that the future catch and biomass from a stock are determined partly by the size of the surviving stock, together with the contribution due to recruits and, thus it may not be necessary to consider the full age structure to achieve a useful approximation for a short-term forecast (Shepherd 1984, 1991; Anon., 1984, 1986a).

Table 6.8 presents the results using the 0 -group recruit indices from the Portuguese October survey. A running weighted average over the recruitment series has been used, of $0.25,0.50$ and 0.25 on ages 0,1 and 2, respectively, to smooth the recruit indices accordingly to the selection at age shown by the catch in numbers.

The yield/biomass ratio was set to a level of 0.3 , considering an average yield of $60,000 \mathrm{t}$ and an average biomass of $200,000 \mathrm{t}$ as an approximation (Anon., 1990). The difference between $G$, the weight growth rate and M , the natural mortality rate, was assumed to be zero.

At status quo conditions, the catch forecast for 1992 is indicated to be $52,000 \mathrm{t}$.
Four other runs were made with the following differences from the former one (SHOT 1):
-SHOT 2 - assuming G-M to be 0.10 ;
-SHOT 3 - using the 1 -group recruit index from the Portuguese October survey;
-SHOT 4 - Catch data only (not using any recruitment indices).
Figure 6.4 shows the results of the estimated status quo catch and the predicted catch levels for 1991 and 1992. All the assumptions indicate the same level of status quo catch for 1992 of the order of $49,000-52,000$ t.

The actual catches were much higher than the estimated status quo catches in 1986 and much lower in 1990, probably due to changes in the fishing effort. Available effort data presented in Figure 6.1 suggest a decline in 1990 for at least one fleet.

### 6.9 Management Measures and Considerations

The Working Group recommends that the catch in 1992 should be kept below the level of about $50,000 \mathrm{t}$.

### 6.10 Recommendation for a Workshop

The Working Group recommends that before its next meeting a Workshop should be held on Horse Mackerel in Divisions VIIIc and IXa with the following terms of reference:
a) to revise the catch-in-numbers-at-age according to the one-year-ring interpretation from 1990, back to 1984, if possible;
b) to analyse the length-weigth relationships by quarter and by area;
c) to revise the mean-weights-at-age in the catch and in the stock;
d) to revise the maturity-at-age data by area and to adopt a combined for assessment purposes;
e) to revise the CPUE-at-age from the fleets and surveys for use in VPA tuning.

## 7. ANCHOVY (SUB-AREA VIII)

### 7.1 Unit Stocks

Further studies concerning morphometric characteristics of the Bay of Biscay anchovy were carried out in 1990 during the French acoustic survey . The main results obtained confirmed the previous observations made in 1989 which were of three geographic groups well discriminated by linear discriminant function analysis ( $79 \%$ well classified). In 1991, the study is being conducted again and, in addition, samples for genetic characteristics have been collected to study the possible presence of several subpopulations of anchovy in the Bay of Biscay.

For the time being, the Working Group decided to consider the Bay of Biscay anchovy population as a single management unit in Sub-area VIII as before and assumed that the landings of anchovy off Portugal and the west Galician coasts were from a different stock (Table 7.1).

### 7.2 The Fishery

## Landings in Sub-area VIII

Total international landings in Sub-area VIII amounted to $33,856 \mathrm{t}$ in 1990 (Table 7.2). In spite of the closure of the French fishery by the EC in November 1990, the agreed TAC ( $30,000 \mathrm{t}$ ) was exceeded. Spanish landings in 1990 reached $23,258 \mathrm{t}$ ( 3 times the 1989 level) (Figure 7.1). Estimated French landings were the highest on record since $1960(10,598 \mathrm{t})$. These French catches take into account the discards at the fishing harbour. As in previous years, a correcting factor for salted weight to fresh weight was applied to French catches.The temporal and spatial distributions of Spanish and French catches were different in 1990 (Table 7.3). The main season for Spain was the spring season in Division VIIIc while autumn was the principal one for the French fishery in Division VIIIa.

## Landings by Divisions (Table 7.4)

The distribution of Spanish catches were similar in 1990 and in 1989. Nearly all anchovy landings came from Division VIIIc both in autumn and spring. The French spring fishery was located in Division VIIIb as in the previous year. However, the main French fishery in 1990 took place in Division VIIIa in the summer and autumn. At the same time, the Spanish summer fishery was located in the western part of Division VIIIc. Thus, the principal fisheries for the two countries were completely separated in space (southern part for Spain and northern part for France) and in time (spring fishery for Spain; summer and autumn fisheries for France). Spanish catches in western Division VIIIc in the summer were considered to be higher than the summer catches of recent years.

## Landing by EC categories

Table 7.5 gives the distributions of Spanish and French landings by EC market categories in Sub area VIII by half year. The distributions are rather similar for the two countries..

### 7.3 Effort and Catch per Unit Effort

Figure 7.2 shows an increase in 1990 of the size of the French fleet fishing for anchovy (both purse seiners and pelagic trawlers). Some accidental catches were also made by bottom trawlers in the north of the Bay of Biscay during the autumn ( $2.8 \%$ of the total French landings, Prouzet et Luro, 1991). The number of purse seiners recorded in 1990 is the number of units that have effectively fished. The number of pelagic trawl units is less because some fishing boats fish by pair trawling ( 2 or 3 ). Since 1987, there has been an increase in the number of pelagic trawlers involved in that fishery. In the same period, the Spanish purse seine fleet has remained more or less constant with a slight decrease in 1990 and 1991 resulting from a strike in 1989 in Bermeo harbour. Presently, catch-per-unit effort data are not available.

### 7.4 Fishery-independent Information

### 7.4.1 Egg surveys

Table 7.6 summarizes the results of SSB estimates from the daily egg production method (DEPM) of the 1987-1991 period. Data concerning numbers at age in 1989 were modified from the results of Uriarte and Santiago (1990) according to new estimates of catches at age for Spanish purse seiners. The 1989 SSB estimate is considered to be underestimated by at least $10-12 \%$ (Motos and Santiago, 1990).

The 1990 spawning biomass was estimated by the daily egg production method (Motos and Uriarte, WD 1991) at $98,000 \mathrm{t}$, much higher than the biomass estimated in 1989 using the same technique (Motos and Santiago, 1990). The stock was mainly composed ( $96 \%$ ) of the 1989 year class. This result explains the high catches of 1-year-old anchovies landed in 1990 (see Section 7.7) and the huge increase in biomass from 1989 to 1990 due to a strong recruitment of the 1989 year class.

The only result available at present from th 1991 egg survey is the total positive spawning area. For the four previous years, the variation of the positive spawning area and of the final SSB estimate were closely related (Figure 7.3, from Motos, Franco and Garcia, pers, comm.). Thus, the positive spawning area can be taken as a SSB index and it suggests a decrease of biomass in 1991. This survey, conducted as an EC project by Spanish and French scientific organisations, will continue in 1992.

### 7.4.2 Acoustic surveys

The preliminary results given in the 1990 Working Group report from the French acoustic survey seemed to be doubtful (Massé and Leroy, WD 1991). Further investigations on these acoustic data showed that the echo-sounder was not working properly because of problems with the TVG function.

For the time being, only a rough estimate of 60,000 to $110,000 \mathrm{t}$ can be provided as a relative abundance index. Probably this estimate can be improved by further investigations and it should be possible to provide an acceptable index for 1990.

The IFREMER acoustic data acquisition system (Diner, 1989) was used during the 1991 egg survey and the methodology was according to Massé (1988).

Due to several tests during the survey in 1991, it was possible to correct for the TVG function failure this year.

The anchovy distribution in April 1991 (Massé and Leroy, WD 1991) can be summarized as follows (Figure 7.4 and Table 7.7):

- from the Spanish coast to $43^{\circ} 40^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, no anchovy was observed;
- $\quad$ from the French coast to the continental shelf break and from $43^{\circ} 40^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ to $44^{\circ} 55^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, anchovies belonging mainly to the 2 group were recorded with an abundance index estimated to $58,000 \mathrm{t}$;
- from the French coast to the continental shelf break and from $45^{\circ} 05^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ to $46^{\circ} 25^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, an abundance index of $22,000 \mathrm{t}$ of anchovies belonging mainly to the 1 group were recorded.

This confirms the good recruitment of 1989 year class which was well represented in the samples, and shows a lower recruitment of the 1990 year class.

Many hydrographic data have been collected during this survey which is part of an EC project undertaken by Spanish and French scientific organisations. These data have yet to be fully analysed but first results show a break in anchovy distribution between $44^{\circ} 50^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $45^{\circ} 10^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. This area corresponds to surface water
with high salinity between the influences of the Gironde and the Adour fluvial systems (Massé and Leroy, WD 1991).

### 7.4.3 Comparison of abundance indices of anchovy

The positive area provided by the egg survey in May 1991 suggests a large decrease of the SSB. The preliminary results of the April 1991 acoustic survey also suggest a lower biomass than the one observed in 1990 with the same method, but this decrease is not so large (Table 7.8). Unfortunately, as the 1990 acoustic index is not actually available it is impossible to state a precise level.

It is difficult to understand the meaning of this preliminary disagreement because no series of egg production and acoustic abundance index is available. A strong research effort is in progress as part of the EC project to improve both types of assessment, and a series of three years (1990-1992) will probably available next year.

For the time being, the Working Group members agreed to accept the 1990 egg production index and the 1991 acoustic index as two independent indices of anchovy abundance for these respective years.

### 7.5 Recruitment

Table 7.8 summarizes the recruitment indices obtained from direct estimation methods (acoustic and egg survey). A strong recruitment in 1990 from the low 1989 spawning stock biomass is recorded. In 1991, the French acoustic survey showed a lesser recruitment (1990 year class) at high spawning stock biomass than the previous year. Compared to the 1989 year class, it only has $33 \%$ of its strength, and it is in the range of the low recruitments of the last decade. The size of the positive spawning area also suggests a lower recruitment than from the 1989 year class.

The very strong variability of recruitment (expressed by the number of recruits of 1 year old per unit of SSB the year before) is shown in Figure 7.5.

### 7.6 Length Compositions by Fleet and by Country

Spanish data on catch at length and age for 1989 have been revised, resulting in minor modifications. In addition to this, catches at age for the Spanish live bait tuna fishery have been reported. For that reason, 1989 data on length and age are updated and presented in this report (Tables 7.9a and 7.10b).

The 1990 annual length composition of landings by fleet were provided by France and Spain. Half yearly distributions for the two countries are very similar (Tables 7.9 b and Figures 7.6 a and b ) and almost identical in the second half of the year. The increase in size of landed anchovy between the first and second semester reflects mainly the increase in size of one year old anchovies ( more than $90 \%$ of the total catches in 1990 ). This 1989 cohort was also fished in 1989 ( 0 group) as it can be seen in Table 7.9a.

### 7.7 Catch in Numbers

Following a recommendation made by the Working Group last year, some work has been done on otolith reading between French and Spanish scientists. This otolith exchange showed an improved agreement on otolith reading. However, further work on this subject should be undertaken in the future.

Following a recommendation in last year's Working Group report, monthly catches of small pelagic fishes used as live bait by Spanish tuna fishing boats have been reported (Santiago, WD 1991) and these were converted into numbers at age. The catches from 1989 were not recorded by age due to insufficient sampling.

Landings of anchovy by country and half year in numbers at age are given in Tables 7.10 b and c for the years 1989 (revised) and 1990. Live bait catches are not included since they are not landed. Total catches-innumber since 1974 are presented in Table 7.11, including catches for live bait for the 1987-1990 period and previously non reported catches of 0-groups (Uriarte and Motos, 1991). Catches discarded in 1990 at French harbours were included and these amounted to about 500 t . Discards at sea were not available but were thought to be low in 1990.

1-year old anchovies accounted for more than $90 \%$ of the total catches in number in 1990.

### 7.8 Mean Weight at Age

The French mean weights at age for the catches were based on biological sampling of scientific survey catches and commercial catches. Spanish mean weights at age in the catch were calculated from routine biological sampling of commercial catches for length distributions by applying length-weight relationships (Tables 7.12a and 7.12b).

### 7.9 Maturity at Age

As reported in previous years, all age groups are mature in spring. Lucio and Uriarte (1990) confirmed these observations for the years 1987 and 1988 from macroscopical examinations of ovaries and Motos et al. (in press) from histological examinations of gonads of females for the 1987-1990 period. No differences in specific fecundity (number of eggs per gram of body weight) have been found according to age.

### 7.10 Natural Mortality and Assessment

Analysis of the direct estimations from 1987 to 1991 from DEPM and acoustic surveys shows that M fluctuates among years and is high with values between 0.7 and 1.77. Again this year, the natural mortality on 1-group was estimated to be higher than the fishing mortality (Figure 7.7). (See Annex 2 for methodological explanations.)

The fishing mortality obtained for all age groups was in the range of 0.39 to 0.44 for the years 1987 to 1989 , whereas between 1990 and 1991 it was estimated at $\mathrm{F}=0.32$. This last estimate corresponds to the 1 -year old anchovies and is probably biassed as it does not represent a complete year.

In the Minutes of the November 1990 ACFM meeting, mention is made of the possibility of a change in the fishing pattern around 1983 towards a more heavy fishery on age 1 . The Working Group had indicated that there might be a shift in fishing pattern. Possible causes for such a shift are:

- a general increase of effort
- new fishing periods
- differences in age reading
- sampling strategies in the eighties in comparison to the 1970s.


### 7.11 Trends in Biomass and Recruitment

From Figure 7.1 it is clear that the stock size is greatly reduced compared to the 1950s and 1960s. In those years there was a much bigger fleet than the current one and since there has been a continuous improvement of facilities (Figures 7.1 and 7.2). It is the possibility that there was overfishing in the earlier period but that cannot be proven. Alternatively, a change in environmental factors might have caused a reduction of the spatial distribution of this stock in the Bay of Biscay (Junquera, 1986 and 1991).

The current situation is characterized by a low or medium level of biomass. Whether this level is caused mainly by persistent adverse environmental conditions or by a poor recruitment associated with a low biomass is not known. For the four last years for which direct estimations of the SSB are available, no relationship between the number of recruits and the size of the spawning stock biomass can be defined. The stock has increased since 1989. Figure 7.8 shows that the two highest recruitments have been obtained from the two lowest spawning stock biomasses. The large fluctuations of SSB observed during the last four years are mainly due to the variations of the 1 -year old recruitment (by a factor from 1 to 150, see Figure 7.6). The development of the 1991 biomass was simulated using the Ricker's exponential growth model. Different values for M and F were taken according to the results obtained in those years from direct estimations of the biomass.

Figures 7.9 and 7.10 show that the abundance of 2 - and 3 -year-old anchovies will be in the range between 17,000 and $39,000 \mathrm{t}$ at the beginning of 1992 .

However, the abundance of the 1991 year class (abundance of the 1 -group in 1992) is unknown and, as indicated in Section 7.5, the prediction of the recruitment one year ahead is presently impossible. Due to the large variations of recruitment observed the four last years (see Sections 7.5 and 7.10 ) only a rough prediction can be made, giving a total biomass between 21,000 and $145,000 \mathrm{t}$.

### 7.12 Forecast

Assuming the same level of exploitation in 1991 as in 1990, a catch forecast can be made for the 1989 and 1990 year classes although a problem remains concerning the 1991 year class, which cannot be estimated before mid-May 1992. Only a rough estimation of the range of the probable catches can be proposed:

- at $\mathrm{F}=0.32$ (1990 value), catches would be between 4,140 and $32,950 \mathrm{t}$;
- at $\mathrm{F}=0.39$ ( average value of the $1987-1990$ period), catches would be between 4,900 and 39,000 t);
- at $\mathrm{F}=1.0(\mathrm{~F}=\mathrm{M})$, catches would be between 9,940 and $77,750 \mathrm{t}$.

However, Table 7.13 suggests that the real situation is more complex. In one case, at the lower biomass the total stock at the end of the year is too low even with F equal to 0 , and in the other case (maximum biomass), an increase of $F$ up to 1.0 still results in a substantial biomass ( $35,880 \mathrm{t}$ ) at the end of the year with a high level of landings. In fact, this example represents the actual situation in 1989 and 1990.

### 7.13 Biologically Safe Limits

Biologically safe limits are presently difficult to define. From the data obtained from acoustic or eggs surveys, it is evident that environmental factors mainly affect recruitment and thereby cause fluctuations in the stock. Similar patterns have been observed in other anchovy stocks for which a minimum spawning stock biomass has been chosen as a management objective in order to protect the stock from depletion and recruitment failure.

The limited data available show that SSB in the range of 15,000 to $30,000 \mathrm{t}$ can produce significant recruitments. Therefore, for the time being, the Working Group suggests that a SSB of this level be taken as a biologically safe limit.

### 7.14 Management Measures and Considerations

Figure 7.11 describes the different options that could be defined to manage this fishery (see Annex 3). The choice of the two opposite solutions: " Opportunistic solution" and "Smoothing solution" will depend on the final objective of the managers.

If the main objective is to conserve a minimum biomass to prevent the collapse of the fishery and to catch the maximum of biomass over this level ${ }^{1}$, the "Opportunistic solution" will be the best, but with rather variable catches. If the main objective is to increase the biomass up to the 1960s level, which seems to be more appropriate for the management of the fishery ${ }^{2}$, then the "Smoothing solution" or even a fishery closure for a certain period would be the best solution.

Different options for technical management measures include:

## 1. Use of precautionary TAC

The precautionary TAC recommended for 1991 by ACFM cannot be accepted as an operative management measure:
a) being defined for a calendar year, it would not, theoretically, prevent a drastic decrease of the stock in case of low recruitment for two consecutive years;
b) it does not take into account the wide natural variations of the population so that in some years the level of final TAC could be far above or far below the spawning biomass.
2. Catch forecast based on analytical basis

For the first half of the year, a provisional rough catch forecast could be carried out, based on average recruitment of recent years. After the spring biomass estimates, a total annual catch forecast can be given for the second half of the year, which accounts for half of the fishing mortality.

This possibility to manage the stock on an analytical basis, requires a close annual monitoring of the biomass.

## 3. Use of alternative or additional measures

The following measures given by Prouzet (WD, 1991), could be proposed to prevent a cohort from disappearing too quickly:

1) Minimum landing size or maximum grade: To reduce the fishing mortality on small anchovies.
2) Fishing in specific areas or depths: In order to prevent problems with discards, specific areas and depths are given in Figure 7.12 for the different seasonal fisheries.
3) Fishing seasons: This measure can be used to strengthen the two previous measures.
[^0]These kinds of alternative or additional measures have the advantages of better taking into account the natural fluctuations and biological characteristics of this species. The main disadvantage is that as supplements to precautionary TACs, these measures are probably not sufficient to prevent stock collapse.

## 8. DEFICIENCIES IN DATA

### 8.1 Sardine

## Coverage of age and length sampling

The countries with catches of sardine ranked in order of importance are Portugal, Spain and France. These countries provide length- an age-composition data corresponding to their catches. Table 8.1 shows the summary of sampling by quarter and by division. A deficiency of length and age sampling exists in Divisions VIIIa,b.

## Data on sardine

Data on sardine outside Divisions VIIIc and IXa have not yet been made available to the Working Group.

## Acoustic surveys

No acoustic surveys have been carried out in the stock area since 1988. It should be stressed that the analysis of this stock must be based on acoustic surveys carried out mainly in the recruitment season.

### 8.2 Horse Mackerel

## Coverage of age and length sampling

The countries with catches of horse mackerel ranked by importance are the Netherlands, Norway, Ireland, Spain, Portugal, Germany and France. The ranking by quantity of age data provided is Portugal, Spain, the Netherlands, Germany, France and Norway. The ranking by quantity of length data provided is Portugal, Spain, Ireland, the Netherlands, Germany, Norway and France. Table 8.2 shows the summary of sampling by quarter and by division. A deficiency of age and length sampling exists in Division IVa and to a lesser extent in Sub-area VII.

## Ageing

For the Western and Southern horse mackerel, $70 \%$ and $100 \%$, respectively, of the catches were covered by age sampling. The catches of the Western horse mackerel in the North Sea area were covered by only 150 aged fish.

## Stock separation

Still more information on stock separation is required.

## Catches

Official catches by countries are reported annually, whereas catches on quarterly basis are required. Catches by some countries are reported by Sub-area, whereas catches on division and even on a rectangle basis are needed.

Maturity

Proportions mature for Western horse mackerel appear to be unreliable, because fist maturing fish seem to produce much fewer eggs than expected.

## Discards

Information on discarding is scarce. Only data from two countries were available.

## Length distributions

Annual and quarterly length distributions were not presented by all countries.

## Egg surveys

Horse mackerel egg production in the English Channel and around the Iberian peninsula is still not well enough known.

## Recruitment

Data on recruitment are lacking for the Western horse mackerel.

### 8.3 Anchovy

## Coverage of age and length sampling

The countries with catches of anchovies ranked by importance are Spain, France and Portugal. Length and age data were made available by Spain and France. Table 8.3 shows the summary of sampling by quarter and by division. There is no deficiency of length and age sampling.

## Discards

Data on discarding at sea by the French fleet are lacking.

## Recruitment and natural mortality

The time series on recruitment and natural mortality are too short for their reliability to be evaluated.

## 9. RE-ARRANGEMENT OF ICES WORKING GROUPS

### 9.1 Comments on the Re-arrangement Proposal

In the proposal for re-arrangement ACFM suggests that the Working Group on the Assessment of Sardine, Horse Mackerel and Anchovy and the Mackerel Working Group should be merged into one working group. ACFM further suggests that, as a long-term objective, the Blue Whiting Assessment Working Group should be integrated into the Mackerel, Horse Mackerel, Sardine and Anchovy Working Group.

The Working Group discussed the proposal taking the biology, the fisheries and the logistical problems of the different stocks into consideration.

The Working Group considers it important that the size of working groups both with regard to the number of participants and number of stocks be kept at a level which allows full plenary discussions for all stocks and ensures that all members of the group feel responsibility for all of the assessments.

Merging all three working groups will make a total of 10 stocks to be assessed. The Working Group feels that this number of stocks is at the upper limit of what can reasonably be managed and agrees with the North Sea Flatfish Working Group (Anon., 1991) that the maximum number of stocks should be about 8.

The Working Group feels that the assessments for horse mackerel and mackerel would benefit if carried out by the same working group. There is a high degree of similarity in the distribution and migration of the two species and they are in general caught by the same fleets. In most institutes the same people are responsible for the work on both species.

The similarities between sardine and anchovy on the one hand and horse mackerel and mackerel on the other is less obvious. Sardine and anchovy are mainly found in the southern areas where the abundance of mackerel and horse mackerel is relatively low. Some of the methods used in the assessment of sardine, anchovy and horse mackerel and mackerel are different and there is relatively little overlap in the fisheries. For these reasons the Working Group feels that the advantage of having the sardine and anchovy stocks assessed by the same group as the mackerel and horse mackerel stocks is relatively small. The Working Group, however, felt that the assessments of sardine and anchovy should be integrated into a larger group and that the Mackerel and Horse Mackerel Working Group may be an appropriate group. Another possibility could be to establish a new working group dealing with short living species, e.g. sardine, anchovy, sprat, sandeel and Norway pout.

The Working Group does not find any important assessment relationships between blue whiting and sardine, anchovy and horse mackerel and can not see any major benefit of integrating the Blue Whiting Assessment Working Group into a Mackerel, Horse Mackerel, Sardine and Anchovy Working Group.

### 9.2 Consideration and Advice on the Necessity of Producing Reliable Annual Updates of the Assessments

Sardine:
It is important to follow the sardine abundance in the fisheries in Divisions VIIIc and IXa, which are mainly catching 0-3 group fish. To perform the forecast it is, therefore, necessary to have an index of recruitment estimated each year by the acoustic surveys carried out during the recruitment season (August - December). For these reasons the Working Group suggests that the assessment of this stock should be carried out on an annual basis.

## North Sea Horse Mackerel:

Very little information is available for this stock and it is not possible to carry out an analytical assessment at present. The evaluation of the state of the stock is based on the results of egg surveys. At present there are no plans to continue these surveys after 1991. The number of biological samples from this stock is very low. In 1990 and 1989 only 275 fish were aged. The Working Group has no reason to believe that the data will improve in the near future.

## Western Horse Mackerel:

The stock is dominated by the 1982 year class ( $88 \%$ of SSB and $63 \%$ of the catch in 1990) and the precision of the current forecast depends to a large extend on the estimate of the strength of this year class. The VPA is tuned using the SSB estimates from the egg surveys. Major revisions or changes in the assessment are only likely to take place in years where results from a new egg survey are included in the assessment or if a new strong year class shows up. At present, the egg survey takes place every third year. The fishing mortality on the juveniles is very low and the forecast is not very dependent on the youngest year classes.

It is, therefore, suggested, that the assessment should be updated every year but new predictions may only be necessary every second year and when results of new egg surveys are available.

## Southern Horse Mackerel:

For this stock fishing mortality is very high on the juveniles and the catch forecast is dependent on a reliable estimate of the recruitment. The estimate of recruitment is based on the result of the Portuguese October bottom trawl survey and the Spanish September survey. This means that the forecast for this stock will not be available before October, and that it is not possible to make two year predictions without significant loss of precision.

## Anchovy:

For such a short-lived species, a close monitoring is necessary. Therefore, this stock should be assessed every year. If advice on the catch for the current year is required to be updated for the second half each year, the best time to make the assessment is May because acoustic stock estimations are then available. If management is only going to be based on technical measures such as those described in Section 7.14, then an October meeting would be best, because most of the data for the current year will be available (i.e., acoustic biomass and DEPM SSB estimations, and data of catch at age from the fishery).

## 10. RECOMMENDATIONS

### 10.1 Research Recommendations

## Horse Mackerel

This Working Group endorses the recommendations made by the Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Production Workshop (Anon., 1991a).

This Working Group endorses the recommendations made by the Study Group on Coordination of Bottom Trawl Surveys in Sub-areas VI, VII, VIII and Division IXa (Anon., 1991b) and stresses the need for good distribution charts of juvenile and adult horse mackerel in the whole of the area of distribution.

This Working Group endorses the recommendations made by the Horse Mackerel Age Determination Workshop (Anon., 1991c).

This Working Group further recommends that:
a) further studies should be undertaken on the stock identity of horse mackerel;
b) more countries should provide age data;
c) further studies should be undertaken on the maturity ogive of Western horse mackerel;
d) data on discarding should be made available to the Working Group.

Anchovy

## Age reading

Improvement of age reading should be continued by means of otolith exchanges and direct validation techniques.

## Natural mortality

Considering the importance of the natural mortality on the choice of the different management options, the Working Group recommends that studies on the ecological and dynamic characteristics of the stock be increased and that they should continue for a sufficiently long period to provide accurate advice for management purposes.

## Discarding

More information on discarding should be made available to the Working Group.

## Gear comparison

Relative efficiency of gears should be measured in order to quantify the impact on fishing mortality resulting from the increasing fleet during recent years.

### 10.2 Management Recommendations

Sardine

1) Closures of the fishery in the juvenile areas (total Division IXa) during the peak of the juvenile abundance, which is usually in March.

## Horse Mackerel

1) If a TAC is set for the Western horse mackerel, it should apply to all areas where it is caught (Divisions IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c,e-k, VIIIa,b,d,e and the most northerly part of Division IVb and the most westerly part of Division IIIa).
2) If a TAC is set for the North Sea horse mackerel, it should apply to all areas where it is caught (Divisions IIII, IVb,c and VIId).
3) The catch of Southern horse mackerel should be kept below the level of about $50,000 \mathrm{t}$.

## Anchovy

1) A precautionary TAC is not suitable for the management of this stock. Other possible measures exist and are defined in Figure 7.11 of this Working Group report. Annex 3 of this report discusses advantages and disadvantages of the different options.

## 11. WORKING DOCUMENTS

Carrera, P. and M. Meixide. Acoustic abundance estimation of sardine off Spanish Atlantic coast March-April 1991. WD 1991.

Eltink, A. Horse mackerel egg production and spawning stock size in the North Sea in 1990. WD 1991.
Franco, C., A. Lago de Lanzós, A. Solá, L. Motos, A. Garcia. Spawning area of horse mackerel from parallel $41^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ (NW Spain) untill $47^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ (North IXa - VIIIa,b,c ICES Divisions). WD 1991.

Holzlöhner, S. Investigations on Trachurus trachurus in the ICES regions IVa and VIIe in the fourth quarter 1990. WD 1991.

Lucio, P. and B. Villamor. Mediterranean scad ("Trachurus mediterraneus") fishery in the Bay of Biscay (ICES Divisions VIIIb and VIIIc), in 1990. WD 1991.

Massé, J. and C. Leroy. Anchovy abundance in the south of the Bay of Biscay during the acoustic survey DAAG91. WD 1991.

Motos, L. and A. Uriarte. An egg production estimate of biomass of the Bay of Biscay anchovy in 1990. WD 1991.

Otero, R. and C. Porteiro. Sardine (Sardina pilchardus) CPUE series of purse-seiner fleet from Riveira Vigo (1982-1990). WD 1991.

Pereda, P. and B. Villamor. Horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus L.) CPUE series of Spanish trawl fleet from Avilés (1983-1990) VIIIc ICES Division. WD 1991.

Pestana, G. and I. Figueiredo. Sardine catch compositions by length and age, area and quarter, mean weight at age and maturity ogive in Portuguese waters (Div. IXa) during 1990. WD 1991.

Prouzet, P. On the use of alternative measures instead of TAC to manage the anchovy fishery of the Bay of Biscay: Application to the French fishery. WD 1991.

Santiago, J. Catch of small pelagics by the Spanish bait boat fleet in 1990. WD 1991.

## 12. REFERENCES

Anon., 1984. Report of the Working Group on Methods of Fish Stock Assessment. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1984/Assess:19. 56 pp.

Anon., 1986a. Report of the Working Group on Methods of Fish Stock Assessment. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1986/Assess:10. 92 pp.

Anon., 1986b. Report of the Planning Group for Acoustic Surveys in ICES Sub-areas VIII and IX.
ICES, Doc. C.M. 1986/H:27.
Anon., 1987. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Pelagic Stocks in Divisions VIIIc and IXa and Horse Mackerel. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1987/Assess:23. 92 pp.

Anon., 1988. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Pelagic Stocks in Divisions VIIIc and IXa and Horse Mackerel. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1988/Assess:22. 156 pp.

Anon., 1989. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Pelagic Stocks in Divisions VIIIc and IXa and Horse Mackerel. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1989/Assess:19. 143 pp.

Anon., 1990a. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of the Stocks of Sardine, Horse Mackerel and Anchovy. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1990/Assess:24. 169 pp.

Anon., 1990b. Report of the Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Production Workshop. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1990/H:2. 89pp.

Anon., 1991a. Report of the Mackerel/Horse Mackerel Egg Production Workshop. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1991/H:2. 43pp.

Anon., 1991b. Report of the Study Group on the Coordination of Bottom Trawl Surveys in Sub-areas VI, VII, VIII and Division IXa. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1991/G:13. 33pp.

Anon., 1991c. Report of the Horse Mackerel (Scad) Age Determination Workshop. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1991/H:59.

Anon., 1991d. Report of the North Sea Flatfish Working Group. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1991/Assess:5. 226 pp.

Anon., 1991e. Report of Activities. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1991/H:1.
Diner, N., A. Weill, J.Y. Coail and J.M. Coudeville, 1989. INIS-MOVIES: A new acoustic data acquisition and processing system. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1989/B:45.

Eltink, A. and C. Kuiter, 1989. Validation of ageing techniques on otoliths of horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus L.). ICES, Doc. C.M.1989/H:43. 15pp.

Eltink, A. and B. Vingerhoed, 1989. The total fecundity of western horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus L.). ICES, Doc. C.M. 1989/H:44. 11pp.

Junquera, S., 1986. Peche de l'anchois (Engraulis encrasicholus L.) dans le Golfe de Gascogne et sur le littoral atlantique de Gallice depuis 1920, variations quantitatives. Rev. Trav. Inst. Peches. Marit., 48 (3 et 4): 133-142.

Junquera, S., 1991. Estudio de la diversidad poblacional de la anchoa (Engraulis encrasicholus L.) (Pisces, engraulidae) 1 analisis canonico de caracteres mofometricos y parametros biologicos. Tesis doctoral, Facultad de Biologia, Universida de Oviedo. 222 pp.

Laurec A. et Le Guen J.C., 1981. Dynamique des populations marines exploitées. Tome I, Concepts et Modeles. Rapport Scientifiques et Technique CNEXO, No 45.

Lucio, P. and I. Martin, 1989. Biological aspects of horse mackerel (Trachurus trachurus L. 1758) in the Bay of Biscay in 1987-88. ICES, Doc. C.M. 1989/H:28.

Lucio P. and A. Uriarte, 1990. Aspects of the reproductive biology of the Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicholus L. 1758) during 1987 and 1988 in the Bay of Biscay. ICES, C.M.1990/H:27.

Massé J., 1988. Utilisation de l'echo-integration en recherche halieutique (analyse des campagnes effectuees dans le Golfe de Gascogne de 1983 to 1987). Rapport IFREMER - DRV-88030, 155 pp.

Martin I., 1989. Catch of small pelagic species by the live bait boats of the Basque Country in 1987 and 1988. ICES, Doc. C.M.1989/H:34.

Martin I. and A. Uriarte, 1989. Stock assessment of the Bay of Biscay anchovy and catch predictions for 1989. ICES, Doc. C.M.1989/H:24.

Motos L. and J. Santiago, 1990. An egg production estimate of biomass of the Bay of Biscay anchovy (Engraulis encrasicholus L.) in 1989. ICES, Doc. C.M.1990/H:26.

Motos, L., J. Santiago and A. Uriarte, (in press). Application of the the Daily Egg Production Method to the Bay of Biscay Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicholus L.). Reproductive biology, egg production estimates and management implications. ICRAP Workhop on small pelagic fishes. Rome, 26 October 1990. Academi ICRAP.

Pestana, G., 1989. Manancial Ibero-Atlântico de sardinha (Sardina pilchardus Walb.) sua avaliaçao e medidas de gestao. Unpubl. thesis INIP 192 pp. (mimeo. in Portuguese).

Porteiro, C., F. Alvarez and J.A. Pereiro, 1986. Sardine (Sardina pilchardus Walb.) stock differential distribution by age class in Division VIIIc and IXa. ICES, Doc. C.M.1986/H:28.

Prouzet, P. et C. Luro, 1991. Campagne de pêche française à l'anchois dans la Golfe de Gascogne en 1990. Rapport interne IFREMER - CCPM, 14 pages.

Ricker, 1954. Stock and recruitment. J. Fish Res. Board Can., 11, 559-623 pp.
Robles, R., C. Porteiro and J.M. Cabanas, 1991. The stock of Atlanto-Iberian sardine: Possible causes of variability. ICES 1991/Variability Symp., N ${ }^{\circ} 31 /$ Session 3.

Santiago, J. and P. Lucio, 1989. Distribution and abundance of mackerel, horse mackerel, and pilchard eggs in the southen Bay of Biscay in May 1989. ICES, Doc. C.M.1989/H;30.

Sanz A., L. Motos and A Uriarte. 1989. Daily fecundity of the Bay of Biscay anchovy populations in 1987 ICES, Doc. C.M.1989/H;42. $15 \mathrm{pp}+$ annexes.

Shepherd, J.G. 1984. Status quo catch estimation and its use in fishery management.ICES, Doc. C.M. 1984/G:5.

Shepherd, J.G., 1991. Simple methods for short-term forcasting of catch and biomass. ICES Journal of Marine Science, Vol. 48, pp.67-78.

Smith P.E., 1985. Year-class strength and survival of 0 group clupeoids.Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 42 (Suppl.1): 69-82.

Uriarte, A. and L. Motos, 1991. Informe tecnico de la pesqueria de la anchoa en al ano 1989. Servicion central de publicaciones des Gobierno Vasco: 24 pp.

Uriarte, A. and J. Santiago. 1990. Conversion of the spawning stock biomass into numbers at ag. Annex to the Motos and Santiago 1990, op./cit. ICES, Doc. C.M.1990/H:26.

Table 2.1 Total nominal catch (tonnes) of SARDINE by countries in Divisions VIIIc and IXa (as estimated by the Working Group).

| Year | Portugal | Spain |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { VIIIc+IXa } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IXa | VIIIC | IXa | Total |  |
| 1940 | 98,212 | 66,816 | - | 66,816 | 165,028 |
| 1941 | 76,486 | 27,801 | - | 27,801 | 104,287 |
| 1942 | 81,667 | 47,208 | - | 47,208 | 128,875 |
| 1943 | 132,924 | 46,348 | - | 46,348 | 179,272 |
| 1944 | 128,221 | 76,147 | - | 76,147 | 204,368 |
| 1945 | 109,030 | 67,998 | - | 67,998 | 177,028 |
| 1946 | 107,454 | 32,280 | - | 32,280 | 139,734 |
| 1947 | 97,967 | 43,459 | 21,855 | 65,314 | 163,281 |
| 1948 | 78,001 | 10,945 | 17,320 | 28,265 | 106,266 |
| 1949 | 35,986 | 11,519 | 19,504 | 31,023 | 67,009 |
| 1950 | 74,618 | 13,201 | 27,121 | 40,322 | 114,940 |
| 1951 | 82,527 | 12,713 | 27,959 | 40,672 | 123,199 |
| 1952 | 88,948 | 7,765 | 30,485 | 38,250 | 127,198 |
| 1953 | 96,848 | 4,969 | 27,569 | 32,538 | 129,386 |
| 1954 | 112,474 | 8,836 | 28,816 | 37,652 | 150,126 |
| 1955 | 92,330 | 6,851 | 30,804 | 37,655 | 129,985 |
| 1956 | 99,827 | 12,074 | 29,614 | 41,688 | 141,515 |
| 1957 | 112,554 | 15,624 | 37,170 | 52,794 | 165,348 |
| 1958 | 131,088 | 29,743 | 41,143 | 70,886 | 201,974 |
| 1959 | 121,025 | 42,005 | 36,055 | 78,060 | 199,085 |
| 1960 | 138,846 | 38,244 | 60,713 | 98,957 | 237,703 |
| 1961 | 139,067 | 51,212 | 59,570 | 110,782 | 249,849 |
| 1962 | 130,236 | 28,891 | 46,381 | 75,272 | 205,508 |
| 1963 | 118,567 | 33,796 | 51,979 | 85,775 | 204,342 |
| 1964 | 163,294 | 36,390 | 40,897 | 77,287 | 240,581 |
| 1965 | 137,762 | 31,732 | 47,036 | 78,768 | 216,530 |
| 1966 | 124,831 | 32,196 | 44,154 | 76,350 | 201,181 |
| 1967 | 114,696 | 23,480 | 45,595 | 69,075 | 183,771 |
| 1968 | 79,526 | 24,690 | 51,828 | 76,518 | 156,044 |
| 1969 | 64,103 | 38,254 | 40,732 | 78,986 | 143,089 |
| 1970 | 69,158 | 28,934 | 32,306 | 61,240 | 130,398 |
| 1971 | 84,408 | 41,691 | 48,637 | 90,328 | 174,736 |
| 1972 | 87,528 | 33,800 | 45,275 | 79,075 | 166,603 |
| 1973 | 100,825 | 44,768 | 18,523 | 63,291 | 164,116 |
| 1974 | 75,071 | 34,536 | 13,894 | 48,430 | 123,501 |
| 1975 | 95,877 | 50,260 | 12,236 | 62,496 | 158,373 |
| 1976 | 79,649 | 51,901 | 10,140 | 62,041 | 141,690 |
| 1977 | 79,819 | 36,149 | 9,782 | 45,931 | 125,750 |
| 1978 | 83,553 | 43,522 | 12,915 | 56,437 | 139,990 |
| 1979 | 91,294 | 18,271 | 43,876 | 62,147 | 153,441 |
| 1980 | 106,302 | 35,787 | 49,593 | 85,380 | 191,682 |
| 1981 | 113,253 | 35,550 | 65,330 | 100,880 | 214,133 |
| 1982 | 100,859 | 31,756 | 71,889 | 103,645 | 204,504 |
| 1983 | 85,922 | 32,374 | 62,843 | 95,217 | 181,149 |
| 1984 | 95,110 | 27,970 | 79,606 | 107,576 | 202,686 |
| 1985 | 111,709 | 25,907 | 66,491 | 92,398 | 204,107 |
| 1986 | 103,451 | 39,195 | 37,960 | 77,155 | 180,606 |
| 1987 | 90,214 | 36,377 | 42,234 | 78,611 | 168,735 |
| 1988 | 93,591 | 40,944 | 24,005 | 64,949 | 158,540 |
| 1989 | 91,091 | 29,856 | 16,179 | 46,035 | 137,126 |
| 1990 | 92,404 | 27,500 | 19,253 | 46,753 | 139,157 |

Table 2.2 Catch (tonnes) of SARDINE (purse seiners) by 6month period and by country.

| Year | Portugal |  | Spain |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Jan-Jun | Jul-Dec | Jan-Jun | Jul-Dec |
| 1960 | 20,504 | 111,570 | - | - |
| 1961 | 21,006 | 114,499 | - | - |
| 1962 | 23,000 | 106,978 | - | - |
| 1963 | 20,665 | 96,134 | - | - |
| 1964 | 31,725 | 125,711 | - | - |
| 1965 | 24,229 | 111,925 | - | - |
| 1966 | 24,119 | 97,826 | - | - |
| 1967 | 21,368 | 91,855 | - | - |
| 1968 | 14,160 | 63,719 | - | - |
| 1969 | 15,018 | 45,966 | - | - |
| 1970 | 12,842 | 52,072 | - | - |
| 1971 | 19,925 | 50,260 | - | - |
| 1972 | 15,802 | 58,663 | - | - |
| 1973 | 20,255 | 74,004 | - | - |
| 1974 | 14,382 | 54,900 | - | - |
| 1975 | 23,031 | 67,815 | - | - |
| 1976 | 23,934 | 48,951 | - | - |
| 1977 | 19,592 | 55,215 | - | - |
| 1978 | 24,545 | 53,953 | - | - |
| 1979 | 29,411 | 60,573 | 22,373 | 39,774 |
| 1980 | 32,989 | 72,012 | 34,152 | 51,228 |
| 1981 | 34,198 | 77,908 | 33,115 | 67,765 |
| 1982 | 34, 320, | 61,591, | 45,708 | 57,937 |
| 1983 | 25,598 | 60,324 | 27,613 | 67,604 |
| 1984 | 30,0761 | 65,034 | 47,484 | 60,092 |
| 1985 | 34,7701 | 76,9391 | 41,198 | 51,200 |
| 1986 | 28,9101 | 74,5411 | 31,064 | 46,091 |
| 1987 | 29,1111 | 61,1031 | 30,892 | 47,719 |
| 1988 | 29,9101 | 63,680 ${ }^{1}$ | 30,667 | 34,282 |
| 1989 | 34,537 ${ }^{1}$ | 56,554 ${ }_{1}$ | 19,506 | 26,529 |
| 1990 | 32,669 ${ }^{1}$ | 59,736 ${ }^{1}$ | 22,025 | 24,728 |

(-)Data not available.
Portugal - all gear catches.

Table 2.3 SARDINE. Divisions VIIIc + IXa.
Monthly catches ( $t$ ) by gear by country and fleets in 1990.

| Country | Total | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 139,157 | 10,527 | 6,264 | 6,210 | 6,557 | 11,902 | 13,234 | 13,105 | 16,072 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPAIN - P. seiner | 46,753 | 3,692 | 2,265 | 3,271 | 1,921 | 5,093 | 5,783 | 4,694 | 5,521 |
| (Div. VIIIc+IXa) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PORTUGAL | 92,404 | 6,835 | 3,999 | 2,939 | 4,636 | 6,809 | 7,451 | 8,411 | 10,551 |
| (Div. IXa) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P. Seiner | 87,071 | 6,303 | 3,756 | 2,702 | 4,434 | 6,558 | 7,144 | 7,985 | 9,939 |
| Artisanal | 4,742 | 338 | 156 | 196 | 166 | 233 | 300 | 414 | 596 |
| Trawl | 591 | 194 | 87 | 41 | 36 | 19 | 7 | 12 | 15 |


| Country | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | 13,412 | 14,537 | 18,699 | 8,639 |
| SPAIN - P. seiner | 4,187 | 3,172 | 3,777 | 3,377 |
| (Div. VIIIC+IXa) |  |  |  |  |
| PORTUGAL | 9,225 | 11,365 | 14,922 | 5,262 |
| (Div. IXa) |  |  |  |  |
| P. Seiner | 611 | 10,717 | 14,064 | 4,858 |
| Artisanal | 610 | 636 | 812 | 284 |
| Trawl | 3 | 11 | 66 | 121 |

Table 2.4 SARDINE. French landings (tonnes) by division and total during 1981-1990.

|  |  | Sivision |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| Year | Total |  |  | VIId | VIIe | VIIf | VIIg | VIIh | VIIIa | VIIIb |  |
|  |  | VIIIC | VIIId |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 | 10,800 | 172 | 952 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,482 | 1,194 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1982 | 6,835 | 59 | 828 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 5,928 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1983 | 7,269 | 211 | 590 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6,013 | 454 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1984 | 5,300 | 147 | 661 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4,472 | 19 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1985 | 10,258 | 465 | 1,624 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,090 | 79 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1986 | 12,799 | 512 | 2,058 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,186 | 43 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1987 | 8,673 | 67 | 682 | 0 | 0 | 216 | 7,631 | 77 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1988 | 10,394 | 29 | 438 | 0 | 0 | 2,119 | 7,770 | 38 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1989 | 10,117 | 93 | 91 | 0 | 0 | 957 | 8,885 | 85 | 6 | 0 |  |
| 1990 | 9,538 | 64 | 808 | 0 | 0 | 235 | 8,381 | 50 | 0 | 0 |  |

[^1]Table 2.5 Number of Portuguese purse seiners and Portuguese catch per purse seiner and number of Spanish fishing days and catch per fishing days in 1981-1990.

| Category | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Portugal (Division IXa)

| No. of purse s. | 193 | 184 | 196 | 192 | 192 | 198 | 196 | 180 | 223 | 221 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tonnes/purse s. | 457 | 340 | 312 | 329 | 527 | 517 | 437 | 495 | 383 | 394 |

Spain $^{1}$ (Divs. VIIIc, IXa)
No. of fishing

| days | - | 7,685 | 7,867 | 8,369 | 5,731 | 3,541 | 4,099 | 3,601 | 3,059 | 3,488 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Tonnes/Fishing day
4.87
4.01
$4.65 \quad 4.86$
4.23
4.71
$2.75 \quad 2.45$
2.80
${ }^{1}$ Only the two ports in Spain (Vigo and Riveira) in Division IXa.

Table 2.6 Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Abundance estimates from acoustic surveys 1986-1991.


Numbers in millions.
Biomass in thousands tonnes.

Table 2.7. Sardine in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Catch length composition ('000) by quarter during 1990

| $\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{cm})$ | 1 st | 2 nd | 3 rd | 4 th | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 0 | 1 | 435 | 5 | 441 |
| 6.5 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 123 |
| 7 | 0 | 2 | 131 | 0 | 132 |
| 7.5 | 0 | 25 | 228 | 0 | 253 |
| 8 | 0 | 40 | 1293 | 0 | 1332 |
| 8.5 | 4 | 146 | 3757 | 964 | 4871 |
| 9 | 22 | 239 | 9535 | 2572 | 12368 |
| 9.5 | 34 | 256 | 12937 | 2443 | 15670 |
| 10 | 134 | 205 | 15883 | 5173 | 21395 |
| 10.5 | 218 | 138 | 13434 | 3481 | 17271 |
| 11 | 925 | 180 | 15038 | 2185 | 18329 |
| 11.5 | 1057 | 72 | 15714 | 1911 | 18755 |
| 12 | 1941 | 435 | 17917 | 2885 | 23178 |
| 12.5 | 1296 | 2119 | 10821 | 3933 | 18169 |
| 13 | 919 | 8310 | 10565 | 6439 | 26233 |
| 13.5 | 619 | 15547 | 12496 | 6822 | 35484 |
| 14 | 1018 | 25374 | 14549 | 9936 | 50877 |
| 14.5 | 736 | 24896 | 13474 | 7140 | 46245 |
| 15 | 1645 | 15451 | 13610 | 6514 | 37220 |
| 15.5 | 1556 | 12968 | 32448 | 6041 | 53013 |
| 16 | 2291 | 12859 | 40671 | 9069 | 64890 |
| 16.5 | 4113 | 16449 | 36449 | 17935 | 74946 |
| 17 | 8717 | 22812 | 56530 | 32953 | 121012 |
| 17.5 | 27283 | 40249 | 55120 | 49294 | 171946 |
| 18 | 33911 | 55182 | 53588 | 55995 | 198676 |
| 18.5 | 50945 | 71488 | 67105 | 61827 | 251364 |
| 19 | 57961 | 72050 | 71118 | 72578 | 273708 |
| 19.5 | 48410 | 83506 | 75557 | 82239 | 289713 |
| 20 | 39431 | 63771 | 70883 | 74120 | 248205 |
| 20.5 | 26792 | 40816 | 47508 | 61589 | 176704 |
| 21 | 20774 | 19533 | 36380 | 44474 | 121160 |
| 21.5 | 17339 | 8745 | 19162 | 31593 | 76840 |
| 22 | 16290 | 5861 | 15000 | 22795 | 59946 |
| 22.5 | 13024 | 3553 | 10995 | 12730 | 40303 |
| 23 | 10397 | 2262 | 8120 | 8403 | 29183 |
| 23.5 | 5515 | 865 | 4617 | 3063 | 14061 |
| 24 | 3392 | 374 | 1955 | 905 | 6626 |
| 24.5 | 1505 | 55 | 871 | 475 | 2906 |
| 25 | 480 | 32 | 81 | 61 | 654 |
| 25.5 | 111 | 12 | 66 | 0 | 189 |
| 26 | 29 | 3 | 52 | 15 | 99 |
| 26.5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 400836 | 626883 | 886213 | 710558 | 2624491 |
| Catch(t) | 23000 | 31693 | 42589 | 41875 | 139157 |

Table 2.8 Sum of products check.
Sardine in Fishing Areas VIIIc and IXa ATEGORY: TOTAL

ATCH IN NUMBERS UNIT: millions

|  | 1376 | 1377 | 1978 | 1379 | 1980 | 1981 | 1382 | 1383 | 1984 | 1385 | 1586 | 1987 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 420 | 844 | 854 | 643 | 842 | 1021 | 50 | 1061 | 103 | 258 | 238 | 1401 |
| 1 | 1871 | 2421 | 2145 | 1479 | 1937 | 1320 | 759 | 553 | 3283 | 527 | 702 | 512 |
| 2 | 1426 | 954 | 313 | 335 | 1542 | 1720 | 1854 | 838 | 470 | 2343 | 987 | 615 |
| 3 | 252 | 110 | 281 | 423 | 372 | 666 | 701 | 795 | 488 | 457 | 503 | 520 |
| 4 | 71 | 22 | 127 | 187 | 155 | 192 | 350 | 322 | 295 | 230 | 322 | 521 |
| 5 | 12 | 3 | 40 | 93 | 47 | 102 | 130 | 140 | 176 | 137 | 194 | 147 |
| 5 | 3 | 1 | 15 | 35 | 30 | 75 | 129 | 133 | 116 | 101 | 155 | 170 |
| $7+$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | , | , | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| total | 4055 | 4355 | 4375 | 3736 | 4385 | 5657 | 3933 | 3848 | 4943 | 4173 | 3512 | 3885 |


|  | 1988 | 1983 | 1390 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0 | 439 | 244 | 234 |
| 1 | 979 | 512 | 562 |
| 2 | 525 | 895 | 488 |
| 3 | 428 | 381 | 680 |
| 4 | 303 | 215 | 275 |
| 5 | 291 | 198 | 142 |
| 6 | 183 | 183 | 104 |
| $7+$ | 0 | 61 | 142 |
| TOTAL | 3154 | 2683 | 2527 |

CATCH IN NUMBER BY AGE GROUP (+SOP) country and quarter in 1990.


TOTAL 129050 TOTAL 198890 TOTAL 303846 TOTAL 145308

PORTUGAL (Division IXa)
CATCH IN NUMBER BY AGE (+SOP)


SARDINE - DIVISIONS VIIIc + IXa

CATCH IN NUMBER at age


## Catch mean length and weight by age group



SARDINE - PORTUGAL (DIV. IXa)

Catch mean length and weight by age group


> SARDINE - DIVISIONS VIIIC + IXa

CATCH mean length and weight by age group


Table 2.10 VPA tuning data.

```
SARDINE IN DIVISIONS VIIIC AND TXA
103
PORTUGAL-P.SEINER FLEET
81.90
1.1
0.5
193.449,1165,772.293,63.31
184,12,369,967, 222,64,13
196.284.365,420.347.96,33
192.72,476,198,161,64.27
192.201.437.1213.274,92.35
198,158,477,726,422,183,51
196,391.436.475.409,214,72
180.375,671,425,280.198.63
223.50.446.655.290.155.130
221,100,416,385,455,206,94
SP-P.SEINER F.(VIGO+RIVEIRA)
82.90
1.1
0.5
7685.22.137.254.159.98.23
786.7.580.107.133,146.58.18
8369.134.657.91.107.81.24
5731,16,39,444,71,75,60
3541,8,26,31,100,20,27
4099.489,22,24,20.49.8
3601,19,89.22,17,15,32
3059.55,25,72.18.11.7
3488.70.56,28.50,12.7
SH.-MARCH ACOUST.SURVEY
86.90
1.1
1.5
1.0,55,21,1040,215,409
1.0.632.257.27.2390.586
1.0,221,65,72,64,858
1.0,-11, -11,-11,-11, -11
1.0,67.56,274,55,88
```

Table 2.11 SARDINE. Tuning analysis.

```
Module run at 17.51.57 23 JUNF 1991
DISACSPEGATED QS
LOG TRANSFクRMATYIV
NO exolangtory variate (Mean used)
Fleft 1, PORTUGAL - . SETNFR FL, has terminal q estimated as the mean
Fleft 2,SP-P.SEI:SEP F.(VIGO+, has terminal q estimated as the mean
Fleet 3 ,SH.-MARCH ACOUST.SUR, has terminal q estimated as the mean
FLEETS COMRINED RY ** VARIANCE **
Rogrossion waights
    , 1.000, 1.000, 1.000. 1.000. 1.000.
oldest age F = 1.\ח!# average of 3 younger ages. fleets combined hy variance of oredictions
Fishing mortalities
    Age, 86, 87, 88. 89. 9n,
    !, 025, .i)72. .061. .034. .04n.
    2, .116, .074, .098, .107, .117, 
    s. .174,.14%. .187. .144. .173.
    4. . 298, .165. .14n. .155. .168.
    5. .185. .154, .15%. .146. .16%.
Log eatcnability astimates
    Mgr 0 &%et, 8%, 88, 89, 97
```



```
    2 . -15.25, -11.76, -14.13.-12.97.,-12.59
    3.No data for this flpet at this age
```

SUAMARY STATISTICS


Age 1
Fleet, $\leqslant 6$, if. 48. 89. 90
$\cdots-\cdots$ -
?., -13. n2. -14.n3, -12.71,-15.29, -12.61
s, -4.77. -2.3s. -5.41, -7.04, -4.24

SUMMARY STATISTICS

cont'd.

Table 2.11 cont'd.

```
Age ?
Fleet
Fleet, 86, 87, 88, 89. 97
```



```
\(2,-13.39,-13.19,-13.44,-17.51,-12.84\)
3, -5.60, -2.64, -4.? ?, -7.33, -3.99
```



```
Ager 3 86, 87, 88, 89, 97
Fleet, 86, 87, 88, 89, 9n
    1',=-7.80',-=7.42,--7.29,-77.62, --7.55
    2,-12.12,-13.4x,-13.n9,-13.02,-12.5?
    3,-1.61, -4.90, -3.4!, -6.45, -2.66
```



```
Age,4 86, 87, 88, 8%, 90
```



```
    2,-12.52,-12.43,-13.31,-12.86,-13.07
    s, -1.97, -.28, -3.52, -5.87, -3.39
```



Table 2.12 Separable exploitation pattern and $\log$ catch residuals.
Titte : Sardine in Fishing Areas VIIIc and IXa
At 11.19.56 25 JUNE 1991
from 80 to 90 on ages 0 to 5
with Terminal $F$ of .161 on age 2 and Terminal $\mathcal{S}$ of 1.000
Initial sum of squared residuals was 26.585 and
final sum of squared residuals is $\quad 9.798$ after 126 iterations
Matrix of Residuals

| Years | 80/81 | 81/82 | 82/83 | 83/84 | 84/85 | 85/86 | 86/87 | 87/88 | 88/83 | 89/90 |  | WTS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0/1 | -. 520 | . 555 | -1.994 | -. 976 | -1.133 | -. 469 | -. 502 | . 679 | . 157 | -. 330 | . 000 | . 125 |
| 1/2 | . 028 | -. 116 | -. 276 | -. 092 | . 377 | -. 506 | -. 018 | -. 115 | -. 0008 | . 142 | . 000 | . 428 |
| 2/3 | . 369 | . 399 | . 312 | -. 053 | -. 269 | . 737 | . 149 | -. 0.066 | --. 115 | . 031 | . 000 | . 331 |
| 3/4 | . 063 | . 017 | . 116 | . 271 | . 098 | . 008 | -. 065 | -. 015 | . 127 | -. 043 | . 000 | 1.000 |
| 4/ 5 | -. 203 | -. 260 | . 230 | -. 142 | -. 044 | . 035 | . 140 | . 002 | $-.162$ | . 021 | . 000 | . 648 |
|  | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | . 000 | -3.437 |  |
| WTS | . 001 | . 001 | . 001 | . 001 | . 001 | . 001 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |  |  |

$\left.\begin{array}{ccccccccccc} & 80 \\ \text { F-values } & .1949 & & & & & & & & & \\ & & 81 & 82 & 83 & 84 & 85 & 86 & 87 & 88 & 83\end{array}\right] 90$

Selection-at-age (S)

|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $S$-values | .3152 | .5722 | 1.0000 | 1.0355 | 1.0637 | 1.0000 |

Table 2.13 SOP check.
ardine in Fishing Areas VIIIc and IXa ATEGORY: TOTAL

|  | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | . 017 | . 017 | . 017 |
| 1 | . 034 | . 034 | . 034 |
| 2 | . 052 | . 052 | . 052 |
| 3 | . 060 | . 060 | . 060 |
| 4 | . 068 | . 068 | . 068 |
| 5 | . 072 | . 072 | . 072 |
| 6 | . 079 | . 079 | . 079 |
| 7+ | . 093 | . 093 | . 093 |
|  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| 0 | . 017 | . 013 | . 024 |
| 1 | . 034 | . 035 | . 032 |
| 2 | . 052 | . 052 | . 047 |
| 3 | . 060 | . 059 | . 057 |
| 4 | . 068 | . 066 | . 061 |
| 5 | . 072 | . 071 | . 067 |
| 6 | . 079 | . 087 | . 070 |
| $7+$ | . 093 | . 093 | . 096 |

## Table 2.14 VPA

Sardine in Fishing Areas VIIIc and Ǐáa
ISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT UNIT: YEar-1 NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT $=.33$

|  | 1980 | 1881 | 1982 | 1983 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | . 044 | . 083 | . 006 | . 042 | . 009 | . 027 | . 027 | . 089 | . 056 | . 035 | . 051 |
| 1 | . 176 | . 155 | . 096 | . 081 | . 206 | . 061 | . 110 | . 085 | . 034 | . 038 | . 113 |
| 2 | . 278 | . 262 | . 255 | . 164 | . 106 | . 256 | . 178 | . 153 | . 134 | .134 | . 147 |
| 3 | . 205 | . 214 | . 185 | . 190 | . 156 | . 163 | . 171 | . 154 | . 175 | . 157 | . 165 |
| 4 | . 187 | . 179 | . 192 | . 141 | . 115 | . 151 | . 190 | . 162 | . 145 | . 143 | . 187 |
| 5 | . 194 | . 203 | . 204 | . 126 | . 122 | . 120 | . 164 | .143 | . 147 | . 153 | . 152 |
| $6+$ | . 194 | . 203 | . 204 | . 126 | . 122 | . 120 | . 164 | .143 | . 147 | . 153 | .152 |
| 2-6)U | . 212 | . 215 | . 208 | .149 | . 124 | .162 | . 173 | .151 | . 143 | . 148 | .161 |

Table 2.15 VPA
Sardine in fishing Areas VIIIc and IKa
rock size in numbers unit: millions
IOMASS TOTALS UNIT: thousand tomes
L VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR I JANUARY; THE SPAWNING TOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWING TIME, WHEREBY THE FOLLOWING VALUES ARE SED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: .250 PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: . 250

|  | 1980 | 1381 | 1882 | 1983 | 1984 | 1885 | 1386 | 1987 | 1988 | 1983 | 1930 | 1351 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 22705 | 14944 | 11598 | 29975 | 14670 | 11240 | 10563 | 1.9348 | 3431 | 8433 | 5546 | 0 |
| 1 | 14437 | 15613 | 9884 | 8287 | 20658 | 10455 | 7863 | 7393 | 12730 | 8410 | 5857 | 3790 |
| 2 | 7405 | 8702 | 3611 | 6458 | 5432 | 12091 | 7072 | 5052 | 4884 | 8328 | 4178 | 3738 |
| 3 | 2340 | 4033 | 4815 | 5356 | 3339 | 3553 | 5729 | 4255 | 3122 | 3070 | 5235 | 2533 |
| 4 | 1060 | 1370 | 2340 | 2873 | 3183 | 2422 | 2170 | 4079 | 25.22 | 1885 | 1887 | 3192 |
| 5 | 311 | 532 | 824 | 1385 | 1794 | 2040 | 1497 | 1230 | 2495 | 1630 | 1175 | 1125 |
| 84 | 138 | 471 | 817 | 1375 | 1183 | 1046 | 1281 | 1432 | 1620 | 2005 | 2035 | 1981 |
| JTAL NO | 48457 | 45784 | 33885 | 55721 | 50920 | 42846 | 37175 | 42320 | 35305 | 31766 | 25311 |  |
| -S NO | 24735 | 25123 | 24567 | 29402 | 30005 | 25385 | 23782 | 24375 | 23112 | 20568 | 17588 |  |
| T, BIOM | 1037 | 1143 | 1186 | 1443 | 1338 | 1326 | 1211 | 1252 | 1128 | 1073 | 946 |  |
| - ${ }^{\text {S BIOM }}$ | 632 | 773 | 851 | 977 | 955 | 977 | 319 | 301 | 847 | 81.9 | 748 |  |

Table 2.16 Input data for RCRTINX2 analysis.

```
SAZOTGE DIV VIIIS IXA : RECPUITS AGE O
4,7,? (no. surveys, no. of yeura, to. of vog rolunn)
19:4, 14619. -11. -11. 2971. 2?7
1935, 11240. ?9?, 55. ?0.51. 10?
1996. 10555, 5949, 63?. 3545. 95
14:{1, 15548, 4145, 221, 3690, 254
1989, 9%51. 5139, -11, -11. 21%
1939, 5455. -11, 6%, -11. 139
1947. 5345. -11. 25. -11. 1ח9
majos
SIARS
p*)VS
GAL ?ndS.
```

Table 2.17

```
Analysis by RCRTINN2 of data from file sarrecruit9la
SARDINE DIV VIIIC IXA : RECRUITS AGE O
Data for }4\mathrm{ surveys over }7\mathrm{ years
REGRESSION TYPE = C
TAPERED TIME WEIGHTING APPLIED
POWER = 3 OVER }7\mathrm{ YEARS
PRIOR WEIGHTING NOT APPLIED
FINAL ESTIMATES SIIRUNK TOWARDS MEAN
ESTIMATES WITH S.E.'S GREATER THAN THAT OF MEAN INCLUDED
MINIMUM S.E. FOR ANY SURVEY TAKEN AS 20
MINIMUM OF 5 POINTS USED FOR REGRESSION
```

Yearclass $=1983$

| Survey/ Series | Index | Slope |  | Rsquare | No. | Predicted | Sigma | Standard | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series PAUGS | value |  | cept |  |  |  |  | Error |  |
| SMARS | 4.2485 | . 000 | . 000 | . 0000 | 0 | . 0000 | . 00000 | . 00000 | . 00000 |
| PNOVS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GAL2nd | 4.9416 | 1.227 | 3.095 | . 3005 | 5 | 9.1580 | . 57401 | . 65530 | . 18521 |
| MEAN |  |  |  |  |  | 9.4330 | . 31231 | . 31231 | . 81479 |

Yearclass $=1990$

| Survey/ | Index | slope | Inter. | Rsquare | No. $\begin{aligned} & \text { No. } \\ & \text { Pts. } \end{aligned}$ | Predicted | Sigma | Standard | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Series paUgs | Value |  | cept |  | Pts | Value |  | Error |  |
| SMARS | 3.2581 | . 000 | . 000 | . 0000 | 0 | . 0000 | . 00000 | . 00000 | . 00000 |
| PNOVS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GAL2nd | 4.7005 | 1.421 | 2.055 | . 3172 | $\sigma$ | 8.7435 | . 53283 | . 72614 | . 18111 |
| MEAN |  |  |  |  |  | 3.3417 | . 34149 | . 34149 | . 81889 |


| Yearc |  | Weighted Average prediction | Internal Standard Error | Externa1 Standard Error | Virtual Population Analysis | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ext.SE/ } \end{aligned}$ Int. SE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988 | . 00 | 1.00 | . 00 | . 00 | 9.153432 .00 | 00 |
| 1983 | 9.38 | 11873.28 | . 28 | . 11 | 9.048433 .99 | 38 |
| 1990 | 3.23 | 10232.54 | . 31 | . 23 | 3. 525547.00 | 75 |

List of input variables for the ICES prediction program.

SARDINE IN FISHING AREAS VIIIC AND IXA
The reference $F$ is the mean $F$ (non-weighted) for the age group range froin 2 to $\delta$
The number of recruits per year is as follows:

| Year | Recruitment |
| :--- | ---: |
| 1991 | 13000.0 |
| 1992 | 13000.0 |
| 1993 | 13000.0 |

Proportion of $F$ (fishing mortality) effective before spawning: . 2500
Proportion of $M$ (natural mortality) effective before spawning: . 2500

Data are printed in the following units:

| Number of fish: | millions |
| :--- | :--- |
| Weight by age group in the catch: kilogram |  |
| Weight by age group in the stock: kilogram |  |
| Stock biomass: | thousand tonnes |
| Catch weight: | thousand tonnes |


| age | ock size! | fishing pattern! | $\begin{array}{r} \text { natural } \\ \text { mortality! } \end{array}$ | maturity! ogive | weight in! the catch! | weight in! the stock: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01 | 13000.01 | . 051 | . 331 | . 361 | .0181 | . 0141 |
| 11 | 7239.01 | .11 | . 331 | . 561 | . 0341 | . 015 |
| 21 | 5603.01 | .16 | . 331 | .861 | . 0501 | .038! |
| 31 | 2593.01 | .16 | . 331 | 1.00 | .0591 | .0501 |
| 41 | 3192.01 | .16 | . 331 | 1.001 | . 065 | .064! |
| 5 | 1126.0! | .16! | . 331 | 1.001 | . 0701 | .0571 |
| 6+1 | 1981.01 | .161 | .331 | 1.001 | . 075 | .0791 |

Table 2.1 ج
Effects of different levels of fishing mortality on catch, stock biomass and spawning stock biomass.

SARDINE IN FISHING AREAS VIIIC AND IXA


The data unit of the biomass and the catch is 1000 tonnes.
The spawning stock biomass is given for the time of spawning.
The spawning stock biomass for 1993 has been calculated with the same fishing mortality as for 1992
The reference $F$ is the mean $F$ (non-weighted) for the age group range from 2 to. 6

Table 2.20 SARDINE in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. Effects of the F status quo level on catch, stock biomass and spawning stock biomass during 1991-1993.

* Year 1991. F-factor 1.000 and reference $F$. 1610 *
*********************************************************)

|  |  |  |  |  |  | at 1 January: |  | at spawn | ing time: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| age | absolute! F: | catch in! numbers: | catch in! weight! | stock! <br> size! | stock biomass | $\begin{array}{r} \text { sp. stock } \\ \text { size } \end{array}$ | sp.stock biomass: | sp.stock <br> size! | sp.stock biomass: |
| 1 01 | . 05071 | 548.15 | 9.857! | 13000.01 | 182.001 | 4680.01 | 65.5201 | 4255.11 | 53.5721 |
| 11 | . 1082 | 634.131 | 21.351 | 7233.01 | 108.58 | 4777.71 | 71.656 | 4282.0 | 54.2301 |
| $2!$ | .1610 | 712.82 ! | 35.8791 | 5503.01 | 212.91 | 4818.6 | 183.105 | 4262.01 | 161.955 |
| 31 | . 1610 | 323.891 | 19.3531 | 2533.0 | 123.65 | 2553.01 | 129.650 | 2233.51 | 114.6731 |
| 1 41 | . 1610 | 405.05 | 26.356 | 3132.0 ! | 204.291 | 3192.01 | 204.288 | 2823.31 | $180.630!$ |
| 51 | .1610 | 143.25 | 10.028 | 1125.0 | 75.44 ' | 1126.01 | 75.442 | 395.91 | 65.727! |
| $5+$ | .1610 | 252.031 | 13.826 | 1981.0 | 156.50 | 1981.01 | 156.433 | 1752.21 | 138.421 |
| Total | \| | 3026.42! | 142.6831 | 34734.01 | 1063.38 | 23168.3: | 886.171 | 20663.91 | 786.2671 |

Year 1932. F-factor - 1.000 and reference $F$. 1510 *
******************************

|  |  |  |  |  |  | at 1 January |  | at spa | ing time: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| age | absolute! Fi | catch in: numbers | catch in! weight: | $\begin{array}{r} \text { stock } \\ \text { size } \end{array}$ | stock! <br> biomass | $\begin{array}{r} \text { sp. stock! } \\ \text { size! } \end{array}$ | sp.stock! <br> biomass: | sp.stock! size! | sp.stock biomass: |
| 01 | . 0507! | 548.151 | 3.867 | 13000.0: | 182.00 | 4680.0 | 65.5201 | 4255.1! | 59.572! |
| 1 | . 1082 | 778.311 | 26.2031 | 8884.0 | 133.26 | 5853.4 | 87.351 | 5255.0 | 73.825 |
| 21 | .16101 | 534.201 | 23.308: | 4570.6 | 177.48 ! | 4016.71 | 152.635 | 3552.7! | 135.003 |
| 31 | . 1610 | 436.26 ! | 25.534 i | 3423.1 | 171.45 | 3425.11 | 171.455 | 3033.01 | 151.650 |
| 4 | . 1610 | 201.89! | 13.123! | 1587.0 | 101.56 | 1587.0 | 101.555 | 1403.6 | 89.8331 |
| 51 | . 1610 | 248.531 | 17.337 | 1353.5 | 130.83 | 1553.5 | 130.888 | 1727.31 | 115.758 |
| $6+1$ | .1610 | 241.32 | 13.031 | 1901.5 | 150.22 | 1501.5 | 150.221 | 1681.3! | 132.868 ! |
| - Total |  | 3043.26 | 141.123: | 35425.71 | 1046.87! | 23431.31 | 860.2351 | 20909.21 | 763.519 |

* Year 1993. F-factor 1.000 and reference F . 1610 *
*****************************************************)

|  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

Table 3.1 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL by Sub-area. (Data as estimated by the Working Group).

| Sub-area | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| II | 2 | - | - | - | 412 | 23 |
| IV | 1,412 | 2,151 | 7,245 | 2,788 | 4,420 | 25,987 |
| VI | 7,791 | 8,724 | 11,134 | 5,036 | 24,881 | 31,716 |
| VII | 43,525 | 45,697 | 34,749 | 33,478 | 40,526 | 42,952 |
| VIII | 47,155 | 37,495 | 40,073 | 22,683 | 28,223 | 25,629 |
| IX | 37,619 | 36,903 | 35,873 | 39,726 | 48,733 | 23,178 |
| Total | 137,504 | 130,970 | 129,074 | 103,711 | 147,195 | 149,485 |
| Sub-area | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | $1989{ }^{1}$ | $1990{ }^{1}$ |
| II | 79 | 214 | 3,331 | 6,818 | 4,809 | 11,414 |
| IV | 24,238 | 20,746 | 20,895 | 62,892 | 112,047 | 145,062 |
| VI | 32,995 | 20,455 | 35,157 | 45,842 | 34,870 | 20,904 |
| VII | 39,034 | 77,628 | 100,734 | 90.253 | 138,890 | 192,225 |
| VIII | 27,740 | 36,061 | 37,703 | 34,177 | 42,991 | 47,802 |
| IX | 20,237 | 31,159 | 34,243 | 37,888 | 38,259 | 24,023 |
| Total | 144,323 | 186,263 | 232,063 | 277,870 | 371,866 | 441,430 |

${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.

Table 3.2 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL in Sub-area II by country. (Data as estimated by the Working Group.)

| Country | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Denmark | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| France | + | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | 2 | - | + | - | - | - |
| Norway | - | - | - | - | 412 | 22 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 | - | $+$ | - | 412 | 23 |
| Country | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| Faroe Islands | - | - | - | - | - | 964 |
| Denmark | - | -2 | $39_{2}$ | 2 | - | - |
| France | 1 | -2 | -2 | 2 | - | - |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | - | - | - | 64 | 12 | + |
| Norway | 78 | 214 | 3,272 | 6,285 | 4,770 | 9,135 |
| USSR | - | - | - | 469 | 27 | 1,298 |
| UK (England + Wales) | - | - | - | - | - | 17 |
| Total | 79 | 214 | 3,311 | 6,818 | 4,809 | 11,414 |

[^2]Table 3.3 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL in Sub-area IV by country (Data as estimated by the Working Group).

| Country | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Belgium | 9 | 8 | 34 | 7 | 55 | 20 |
| Denmark | 496 | 199 | 3,576 | 1,612 | 1,590 | 23,730 |
| Faroe Islands | - | 260 | - | - | - | - |
| France | 221 | 292 | 421 | 567 | 366 | 827 |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | 376 | + | 139 | 30 | 52 | + |
| Ireland | - | 1,161 | 412 | - | - | - |
| Netherlands | 88 | 101 | 355 | 559 | $2,029^{4}$ | $824^{4}$ |
| Norway | 199 | 119 | 2,292 | 7 | 322 | 94 |
| Poland | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Sweden | + | - | - | - | - | - |
| UK (Engl. \& Wales) | 23 | 11 | 15 | 6 | 4 | 3 |
| UK (Scotland) | + | - | - | - | - | 489 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,412 | 2,151 | 7,245 | 2,788 | 4,420 | 25,987 |


| Country | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | 13 | 13 | 9 | 10 | $10^{2}$ | 13 |
| Denmark | 22,495 | 18,652 ${ }^{2}$ | 7,290 ${ }^{2}$ | 20,323 ${ }^{2}$ | 23,329 ${ }^{2}$ | 20,605 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Faroe Islands | - | $3^{-3}$ | -3 | $\square^{3}$ | - | 942 |
| France | 298 | $231{ }^{3}$ | $189{ }^{3}$ | $784^{3}$ | 248 | 220 |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | + | - | 3 | 153 | 506 | 2,469 ${ }^{6}$ |
| Ireland | 4 | - |  |  |  | 687 |
| Netherlands | $160^{4}$ | $600^{4}$ | ${ }^{850}{ }_{5}^{4}$ | 1,060 ${ }^{4}$ | 14,172 | 1,970 |
| Norway ${ }^{2}$ | 203 | 776 | 11,728 ${ }^{5}$ | 34,425 ${ }^{5}$ | 84,161 | 117,903 ${ }^{2}$ |
| Poland | - |  | - | - | - | - |
| Sweden | - | $2^{2}$ | - | - | - | 102 |
| UK (Engl. \& Wales) | 71 | 3 | 339 | 373 | 10 | 10 |
| UK (Scotland) | 998 | 531 | 487 | 5,749 | 2,093 | 458 |
| USSR | - | - | - |  |  | 5 |
| Unallocated+discards | $s$ | - | - | - | $-12,482^{5}$ | $-317^{5}$ |
| Total 2 | 24,238 | 20,746 | 20,895 | 62,892 | 112,047 | 145,062 |

[^3]Table 3.4 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL in Sub-area VI by country (Data as estimated by the Working Group).

| Country | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Denmark | 443 | 734 | 341 | 2,785 | 7 | - |
| Faroe Islands | - | - | - | 1,248 | - | - |
| France | 151 | 45 | 454 | 4 | 10 | 14 |
| Ireland | - | - | - | - | 15,086 | 13,858 |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | 155 | 5,550 | 10,212 | 2,113 | 4,146 | 130 |
| Netherlands | 6,910 | $2,385^{2}$ | $100^{2}$ | 50 | $5,500^{2}$ | $17,500^{2}$ |
| Norway | - | - | 5 | - | 94 | - |
| Spain | 20 | - | - | - | - | - |
| UK (Engl, \& Wales) | 73 | 9 | 5 | + | - | + |
| UK (Scotland) | 39 | - | - | 17 | 83 | 38 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Total | 7,791 | 8,724 | 11,134 | 6,283 | 24,881 | 31,716 |


| Country | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Denmark | 4,014 | $1,992^{2}$ | $4,450^{4}$ | 4,055 | 973 | 615 |
| Faroe Islands | $1,000^{4}$ | 3,059 | 628 |  |  |  |
| France | 13 | 12 | 20 | 10 | 2 | 17 |
| Ireland | 27,102 | 28,125 | 29,743 | 27,872 | 19,493 | 15,911 |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | 191 | 354 | 174 | 615 | 1,162 | 2,474 |
| Netherlands | $18,450^{2}$ | $3,450^{2}$ | $5,750^{2}$ | $3,340^{2}$ | 1,907 | 660 |
| Norway | - | 83 | 75 | 418 | -3 | -3 |
| Spain | - | -3 | -3 | -3 | -4 | -3 |
| UK (Engl.\& Wales) | 996 | 198 | 404 | 475 | 44 | 145 |
| UK (Scotland) | 1,427 | 138 | 1,027 | 7,834 | 1,737 | 267 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - | 44 |
| Unallocated+discards 19,168 | $-13,897$ | $-7,255$ | - | 6,493 | 143 |  |
| Total | 33,025 | 20,455 | 35,157 | 45,842 | 34,870 | 20,904 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Preliminary.
${ }^{2}$ Estimated from biological sampling.
${ }^{3}$ Included in Sub-area VII.
${ }^{4}$ Includes Divisions IIIa, IVa,b and VIb.

Table 3.5 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL in Sub-area VII by country. (Data as estimated by the Working Group.)

| Country | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Belgium | 4,287 | 5,045 | 3,099 | 877 | 993 | 732 |
| Denmark | 4,407 | 1,983 | 2,800 | 2,314 | 1,834 | 2,387 |
| France | $-\overline{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| German Dem. Rep. | 5,333 | 2,289 | 1,079 | - | - | - |
| Germany, Fed. Rep. | 5,32 | 1,977 | 228 |  |  |  |
| Ireland | - | - | - | 16 | - | - |
| Netherlands | 25,174 | 23,002 | $25,000^{2}$ | $27,500^{2}$ | $34,350^{2}$ | $38,700^{2}$ |
| Norway | 959 | 394 | - | - | - | - |
| Poland | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spain | 676 | 50 | 234 | 104 | 142 | 560 |
| UK (Engl.\& Wales) | 2,686 | 12,933 | 2,520 | 2,670 | 1,230 | 279 |
| UK (Scotland) | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 26,060 | 43,525 | 45,697 | 34,749 | 33,478 | 42,952 |


| Country | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Faroes | - | - | - | - | - | 28 |
| Belgium | + | + | 2 | - | - | + |
| Denmark | $1,477^{3}$ | $30,408^{3}$ | 27,368 | 33,202 | 37,474 | 30,954 |
| France | 1,881 | 3,801 | 2,197 | 1,523 | 4,576 | 2,538 |
| Germany | - | 5 | 374 | 4,705 | 7,743 | 8,109 |
| Ireland | 100 | 703 | 15 | 481 | 12,645 | 17,887 |
| Netherlands | $33,550^{2}$ | $40,750^{2}$ | $69,400^{2}$ | $43,560^{2}$ | 43,582 | 111,900 |
| Norway | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Poland | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spain | 275 | 137 | 148 | 150 | 14 | 16 |
| UK (Engl.\& Wales) | 1,630 | 1,824 | 1,228 | 3,759 | 4,488 | 13,371 |
| UK (Scotland) | 1 | + | 2 | 2,873 | + | 139 |
| USSR | 120 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unallocated+discards | - | - | - | - | 28,368 | 7,614 |
| Total | 39,034 | 77,628 | 100,734 | 90,253 | 138,890 | 192,196 |

[^4]Table 3.6 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL in Sub-area VIII by country. (Data as estimated by the Working Group.)

| Country | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Denmark | 127 | - | - | - | - | - |
| France | 4,240 | 3,361 | 3,711 | 3,073 | 2,643 | 2,489 |
| German Dem. Rep | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Netherlands | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Spain | 42,766 | 34,134 | 36,362 | 19,610 | 25,580 | 23,119 |
| UK (Engl.\& Wales) | 22 | - | + | 1 | - | 1 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| Total | 47,155 | 37,495 | 40,073 | 22,683 | 28,223 | 25,629 |


| Country | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Denmark | 4,305 | 3,534 | 3,983 | 4,502 | 4,719 | 5,082 |
| France | - | 446 | 3,283 | 2,793 | 6,729 | 5,726 |
| German Dem. Rep | -2 | -2 | - | - | - | - |
| Netherlands | $-V_{2}$ | - | - | 6,000 |  |  |
| Spain | $23,292^{3}$ | 31,033 | 30,098 | 26,629 | 31,475 | 29,488 |
| UK (Engl.\& Wales) | 143 | 392 | 339 | 253 | 68 | 6 |
| USSR | - | 656 | - | - | - | - |
| Unallocated+discards | - | - | - | - | - | 1,500 |
| Total | 27,740 | 36,061 | 37,703 | 34,177 | 42,991 | 47,802 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Preliminary.
${ }^{2}$ Included in Sub-area VII.

Table 3.7 Landings (tonnes) of HORSE MACKEREL in Sub-area IX by country. (Data as estimated by the Working Group.)

| Country | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Portugal | 24,489 | 25,224 | 23,753 | 30,886 | $30,951^{2}$ | $17,307^{2}$ |
| Spain | 12,880 | 11,679 | 12,120 | 8,840 | $17,782^{2}$ | 5,871 |
| USSR | 250 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 37,619 | 36,903 | 35,873 | 39,726 | $48,733^{2}$ | 23,178 |


| Country | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | $1990^{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Portugal | $9,420^{2}$ | $17,682^{2}$ | $21,444^{2}$ | 25,629 | $25,231^{2}$ | 19,958 |
| Spain | $10,817^{2}$ | $13,477^{2}$ | $12,799^{2}$ | 12,259 | 13,028 | 4,065 |
| USSR | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unallocated+discards | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | $20,237^{2}$ | $31,159^{2}$ | $34,243^{2}$ | 37,888 | 38,259 | 24,023 |

[^5]Table 3.8 Quarterly catches of horse mackerel ('000 t) by division and sub-areas in 1990 (Data submitted by Working Group members).

| Division | Quarter |  |  |  | Total | Not given by quarter | [ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |
| IIa | - | - | 1 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 11 |
| IIIa | + | - | + | 15 | 15 | - | 15 |
| IVa | + | + | 8 | 84 | 92 | 1 | 93 |
| IVb, c | + | 1 | 14 | 22 | 37 | + | 37 |
| VIa | + | 1 | 13 | 6 | 20 | 1 | 21 |
| VIIa-c, e-k | 44 | 40 | 34 | 58 | 176 | 15 | 191 |
| VIId | + | 1 | + | 1 | 2 | - | 2 |
| VIIIa-b, ${ }^{\text {d,e }}$ | 8 | 3 | 2 | 10 | 23 | - | 23 |
| VIIIc | 6 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 25 | - | 25 |
| IXa | 4 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 24 | - | 24 |
| SUM | 62 | 60 | 86 | 215 | 423 | 19 | 442 |

Table 3.9 Landings and discards of horse mackerel ( $t$ ) by year, by sub-areas, for the North Sea, Western, and Southern horse mackerel. (Data estimated by the Working Group.)

| Year | North Sea horse mackerel |  |  |  |  | Western horse mackerel |  |  |  |  |  |  | Southern horse mackerel |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | IIIa |  | $\mathrm{IVb}, \mathrm{c}$ | VIId | Total | IIa | IVa | VIa | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VIIa-c } \\ & \text { e-k } \end{aligned}$ | VIIIa, <br> b,d,e | Discards | Total | VIIIc | IXa | Total |
| 1982 | - | 2,788 | - | 1,247 | 4,035 | - | - | 6,283 | 32,231 | 3,073 | - | 41,588 | 19,610 | 39,726 | 59,336 |
| 1983 | - | 4,420 | - | 3,600 | 8,020 | 412 | - | 24,881 | 36,926 | 2,643 | - | 64,862 | 25,580 | 48,733 | 74,313 |
| 1984 | - | 25,893 | - | 3,585 | 29,478 | 23 | 94 | 31,716 | 38,782 | 2,510 | 500 | 73,625 | 23,119 | 23,178 | 46,297 |
| 1985 | 1,138 |  | 22,897 | 2,715 | 26,750 | 79 | 203 | 33,025 | 35,296 | 4,448 | 7,500 | 80,551 | 23,292 | 20,237 | 43,529 |
| 1986 | 396 |  | 19,496 | 4,756 | 24,648 | 214 | 776 | 20,343 | 72,761 | 3,071 | 8,500 | 105,665 | 31,033 | 31,159 | 60,649 |
| 1987 | 436 |  | 9,477 | 1,721 | 11,634 | 3,311 | 11,185 | 35,197 | 99,942 | 7,605 | - | 157,240 | 30,098 | 34,243 | 64,341 |
| 1988 | 2,261 |  | 18,290 | 3,120 | 23,671 | 6,818 | 42,174 | 45,842 | 81,978 | 7,548 | 3,740 | 188,100 | 26,629 | 37,888 | 62,904 |
| 1989 | 913 |  | 25,830 | 6,522 | 33,265 | 4,809 | 85,304 ${ }_{2}$ | 34,870 | 131,218 | 11,516 | 1,150 | 268,867 | 31,475 | 38,259 | 69,734 |
| 1990 | $14,872{ }^{1}$ |  | 17,437 | 1,325 | 18,762 | 11,414 | $112,753^{2}$ | 20,794 | 182,580 | 21,120 | 9,930 | 373,463 | 25,182 | 24,023 | 49,205 |

[^6]```
Table 3.10 Catches (t) and percentages (%) of Trachurus mediterraneus in relation
    to total landings of Trachurus sp. in Divisions VIIIa,b and VIIIc and IXa in 1990.
```



Table 3.11 Planned research vessel deployment of the 1992 Mackerel / Horse Mackerel Egg Surveys in the western and southern area.

| Area | Participating <br> Country | Participating <br> Ships | Coverage | Egg <br> sampling <br> week no's | Trawl sampling week no's | Latitude to be covered |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| WESTERN | Germany | "Walter Herwig" | 1 | 14-16 |  | $44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
| (Sub-area VI, VII | Scotland | "Scotia" | 2 | 18-20 |  | $44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-58^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
| and Div. VIIIa,b,d) | Ireland | Charter | 3 | 22-24 |  | $52^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-58^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | England | "Cirolana" | 3 | 22-24 |  | $48^{\circ} 30^{\prime}-52^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | France | "Thalassa" | 3 | 22-24 |  | $44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-48^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | Spain | "Cornide de S." | 3 | 22-24 | 22-24 | $44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-47^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | Netherlands | "Tridens" | 3 |  | 22-24 | $46^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-52^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | EC | Charter | 3 |  | 22-24 | $50^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-58^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | Netherlands | "Tridens" | 4 | 26-27 |  | $44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-49^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | Scotland | Charter | 4 | 26-27 |  | $49^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-58^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
|  | Scotland | Charter | 5 | 28 |  | $44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
| SOUTHERN | Portugal | "Noruega" | peak-spawning | 10-13 | 10-13 | $36^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-42^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |
| (Div. VIIIc and IXa) | Spain | "Cornide de S." | peak-spawning | 19-21 | 19-21 | $42^{\circ} \mathrm{N}-44^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ |

Table 3.12 Annual length distributions (millions) of horse mackerel catches by fleet and by country in 1990.

| Lemgth (cm) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ireland } \\ \hdashline \text { Trawl } \end{gathered}$ | Wetherlands Fel, ti: | Forway Germany* |  | Snain |  |  |  | Fortunal |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | F: saine | Pei.tr. | Trami | F=seine | Hook 1 | Gillnet | Traml | Psseine | rimanal |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.93 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  | 4.87 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  | 0.01 |  | 12.70 |  |  |  | 0.31 | 0.01 |
| 11 |  |  |  | 0.06 | 0.12 | 15.57 |  |  |  | 0.66 | 0.01 |
| 12 |  |  |  | 0.10 | 0.71 | 17.35 |  |  | 0.28 | 1.36 | 0.01 |
| 13 |  |  |  | 0.09 | 4, 32 | 17.4.5 |  |  | 1.49 | 3.30 | 0.01 |
| 14 |  |  |  | 0.01 | 9.72 | 13.95 |  |  | 4.55 | 14.62 | 0.05 |
| 15 |  |  |  |  | 8.06 | 14.08 |  |  | 9.66 | 17,17 | 0.06 |
| 16 |  |  |  |  | 6.973 | 13.98 |  |  | 13.97 | 8.23 | 0.05 |
| 17 |  |  |  | 0.19 | 7.04 | 17.56 |  |  | 11.92 | Q. 53 | 0.03 |
| 18 |  |  |  | 0.37 | 6.09 | 17.76 |  |  | 9.45 | 5.73 | 0.08 |
| 19 |  |  |  | 0.59 | 4,57 | 10.23 |  |  | 8.01 | 4.19 | 0.05 |
| 20 |  | 0.94 |  | 1.65 | 3.40 | 6. 31 |  |  | 7.65 | 2.77 | 0.07 |
| 21 |  | 6.59 |  | 2,95 | 2.54 | 6.17 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 5.11 | 3.12 | 0.09 |
| 22 | 0.12 | 17.61 |  | 5.24 | 2.36 | 8.15 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 2.77 | 1.27 | 0.19 |
| 2 | 0.14 | 42.79 |  | 6.84 | 2.64 | 9.03 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 2.00 | 2.23 | 0.23 |
| 24 | 3.75 | 6.3, 36 | 0.02 | 7.47 | 3.96 | 13.44 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 2.33 | 2.69 | 0.35 |
| 25 | 15.00 | 113:28 | 0.60 | 5.67 | 5.01 | 15.30 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 2.70 | 2.90 | 0.61 |
| 24 | 34.28 | 126.89 | 1.49 | 4.98 | 5.85 | 13.18 | 0.08 | 0.07 | 3.15 | 2.57 | 0.87 |
| 27 | 45,70 | 127.77 | 5.71 | 6.55 | 5.74 | 7.84 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 3.50 | 1.28 | 1.02 |
| 29 | 85.10 | 71.70 | 13.93 | 7.00 | 6.82 | 4.36 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 3.77 | 0.74 | 0.93 |
| 29 | 22.69 | 76.65 | 48.29 | 6.81 | 5.45 | 3.12 | 0.08 | 0.05 | 3.49 | 0.30 | 1.24 |
| 30 | 14.49 | 51.74 | 57,43 | 3,83 | 4.20 | 2.04 | 0.08 | 0.05 | 2.94 | 0.45 | 1.22 |
| 31 | 7.94 | 29.31 | 70.22 | 5.15 | 2.64 | 1.61 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 2.06 | 0.30 | 1.17 |
| 32 | 5.34 | 17.43 | 68.67 | 4.30 | 2.27 | 0.76 | 0.15 | 0.06 | 1.18 | 0.08 | 0.97 |
| 33 | 3.32 | 12.19 | 50.51 | 7.55 | 2.19 | 0.97 | 0.16 | 0.06 | 0.73 |  | 0.36 |
| 34 | 1.78 | 9,50 | 35.16 | 6.66 | 2.23 | 0,6日 | 0.18 | 0.06 | 0.44 |  | 0.80 |
| 35 | 0.92 | 4.02 | 23.65 | 5.17 | 2.05 | 0.54 | 0.18 | 0.06 | 0.25 |  | 0.72 |
| 36 | 0.52 | 3.38 | 11.68 | 5.16 | 1.34 | 0.26 | 0.15 | 0.05 | 0.21 |  | 0.72 |
| 37 | 0,26 | 1.57 | 11.25 | 2.43 | 0.71 | 0.15 | 0.68 | 0.02 | 0.19 |  | 0.64 |
| 38 | 0.10 | 1.40 | 4.35 | 0.69 | 0.31 | 0.12 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.17 |  | 0.58 |
| 39 | 0.33 |  | 5.09 | 0.19 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.06 |  | 0.26 |
| 40 |  | 0.48 | 9. 39 |  | 0.09 | 0.03 | 0.01 |  | 0.06 |  | 0.10 |
| 41 |  |  | 0.88 |  | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.01 |  |  |  | 0.03 |
| 42 |  |  |  |  | 0.02 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.01 |
| 43 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.04 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 44 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.01 |  |  |  |
| Total | 192.55 | 794.29 | 403.72 | 97.73 | 109, 5.5 | 254.57 | 1.65 | 0.82 | 104.15 | 84.78 | 14.07 |

*The total annual German catch is based on the length measurements of commercial catches in the ICES regions VII and IV in the fourth quarter provided by the IFH (Rostock).

Table 4.1 Age composition (\%) in commercial and research vessel catches of North Sea horse mackerel taken by the Netherlands in 1987-1990.

|  | Year |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Age | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0.0 |
| 1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 |
| 2 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| 3 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 28.0 | 9.5 |
| 4 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 12.9 | 9.7 |
| 5 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 4.8 |  |
| 6 | 5.6 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 0.3 |
| 7 | 18.7 | 2.4 | 33.4 | 4.2 |
| 8 | 2.8 | 14.2 | 4.0 | 39.7 |
| 9 | 5.3 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 5.0 |
| 10 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| 11 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 0.8 | 7.3 |
| 12 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| 13 | 22.8 | 15.8 | 1.3 | 1.9 |
| 14 |  |  | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| $15+$ |  |  | 4.5 | 5.0 |

Table 5.1 Estimates of total egg production of pre-spawning and spawning stock biomass of Western horse mackerel derived from the western egg surveys.

| Year | Total egg production ( $10^{15}$ ) | Horse mackerel prespawning ${ }_{6}$ stock biomass ( $10^{6} \mathrm{t}$ ) | Horse mackerel spawning stock biomass $\left(10^{6} t\right)^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1977 | $0.533^{3}$ | 0.644 | 0.676 |
| 1980 | $0.635^{3}$ | 0.767 | 0.806 |
| 1983 | $0.381^{3}$ | 0.460 | 0.483 |
| 1986 | $0.508^{3}$ | 0.613 | 0.645 |
| 1989 | $1.683^{4}$ | 2.033 | 2.134 |

[^7]Table 5.2 Catch in numbers ('000) at age and catch in tonnes of western horse mackerel by quarter and by Division(s) in 1990.

| Age | Ila 1'st $Q$ catch ('000) | IVa 1'st $Q$ catch ('000) | Vla 1'st $Q$ catch ('000) | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIIb,c,j,k } \\ \text { 1'st Q } \\ \text { catch ('000) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIla, }, \text {, f,g,h } \\ \text { 1'st } Q \\ \text { catch ('000) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIIIa,b,d,e } \\ \text { 1'st } Q \\ \text { catch ('000) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | All areas 1'st $Q$ catch ('000) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,155 | 1,155 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 952 | 33,578 | 34,530 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,667 | 17,148 | 22,815 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 636 | 6,619 | 3,185 | 10,439 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,766 | 952 | 2,174 | 5,892 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,224 | 0 | 1,057 | 2,281 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,224 | 0 | 921 | 2,145 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175,507 | 9,452 | 18,106 | 203,066 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,308 | 0 | 679 | 4,988 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,393 | 0 | 1,343 | 8,736 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,655 | 0 | 740 | 13,394 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 954 | 0 | 604 | 1,557 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,178 | 0 | 498 | 2,676 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,224 | 0 | 996 | 2,221 |
| $15+$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,533 | 0 | 3,879 | 10,413 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 216,603 | 23,642 | 86,063 | 326,307 |
| Tonnes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41,910 | 2,163 | 8,204 | 52,277 |


| Age | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ila } \\ \text { 2'nd } Q \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { IVa } \\ \text { 2'nd } \mathrm{Q} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Vla } \\ \text { 2'nd } 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VIIb, c, j,k } \\ & \text { 2'nd Q } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { V\\|a, e, f,g,h } \\ \text { 2'nd Q } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIIIa,b,d,e } \\ \text { 2'nd } Q \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | All areas 2'nd Q |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,066 | 1,066 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,730 | 1,730 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,794 | 2,794 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 748 | 748 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,509 | 0 | 576 | 4,085 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,414 | 0 | 313 | 1,727 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,510 | 0 | 261 | 3,770 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 254,105 | 0 | 4,889 | 258,994 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,996 | 0 | 231 | 6,227 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 605 | 606 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,365 | 0 | 317 | 3,682 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 537 | 0 | 277 | 813 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 222 | 223 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 483 | 484 |
| $15+$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 539 | 0 | 1,909 | 2,449 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 272,977 | 0 | 16,423 | 289,400 |
| Tonnes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41,125 | 0 | 2,812 | 43,937 |


| Age | $\begin{gathered} 11 \mathrm{a} \\ 3 \mathrm{rdo} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{IVa} \\ 3^{\prime} \mathrm{rd} \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Vla} \\ 3^{\prime} \mathrm{rd} \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { VIlb, c,j,k } \\ 3 \text { 'rd Q } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Vlla,e,f,g,h } \\ 3^{\prime} \text { rd } Q \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { VIIIa,b,d,e } \\ \text { 3'rd Q } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | All areas $3^{\prime} \mathrm{rd}$ Q |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,253 | 7,253 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,361 | 1,361 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,373 | 0 | 429 | 2,803 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,653 | 0 | 130 | 3,782 |
| 5 | 67 | 0 | 197 | 5,025 | 0 | 181 | 5,470 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,466 | 0 | 40 | 2,506 |
| 7 | 0 | 493 | 197 | 0 | 0 | 190 | 880 |
| 8 | 3,362 | 12,713 | 8,462 | 244,841 | 0 | 2,133 | 271,512 |
| 9 | 129 | 493 | 197 | 4,747 | 0 | 261 | 5,827 |
| 10 | 67 | 2,932 | 0 | 2,374 | 0 | 486 | 5,859 |
| 11 | 714 | 3,424 | 591 | 4,840 | 0 | 133 | 9,702 |
| 12 | 67 | 493 | 197 | 1,187 | 0 | 188 | 2,132 |
| 13 | 67 | 1,478 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 1,715 |
| 14 | 0 | 493 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 219 | 713 |
| $15+$ | 192 | 962 | 0 | 2,471 | 0 | 1,985 | 5,610 |
| Total | 4,665 | 23,481 | 9,841 | 273,979 | 0 | 15,159 | 327,126 |
| Tonnes | 1,449 | 7,447 | 2,204 | 45,505 | 0 | 1,978 | 58,583 |


| Age | $\begin{gathered} \text { I1a } \\ \text { 4'th } \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { IVa } \\ \text { 4th } \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Vla } \\ \text { 4'th } \mathrm{Q} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIIb,c,j,k } \\ 4^{\prime} t h \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { V\\|a,e,f,g,h } \\ \text { 4'th Q } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIIIa,b,d,e } \\ \text { 4'th } Q \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | All areas 4'th Q |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,157 | 7,486 | 9,643 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,079 | 3,491 | 4,570 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 714 | 82,223 | 18,804 | 101,741 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,463 | 36,163 | 1,965 | 42,591 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,960 | 13,415 | 372 | 15,747 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 288 | 177 | 2,814 | 89 | 3,369 |
| 7 | 1,387 | 7,941 | 0 | 714 | 2,157 | 309 | 12,509 |
| 8 | 29,136 | 204,935 | 13,815 | 159,914 | 102,300 | 53,699 | 563,798 |
| 9 | 2,775 | 7,941 | 288 | 1,430 | 4,972 | 225 | 17,631 |
| 10 | 0 | 47,263 | 0 | 3 | 3,236 | 354 | 50,856 |
| 11 | 1,387 | 55,204 | 0 | 2,321 | 9,709 | 105 | 68,727 |
| 12 | 0 | 7,941 | 0 | 1,430 | 0 | 166 | 9,537 |
| 13 | 0 | 23,820 | 0 | 715 | 3,236 | 110 | 27,882 |
| 14 | 0 | 7,941 | 0 | 2 | 5,394 | 180 | 13,518 |
| $15+$ | 0 | 15,502 | 0 | 191 | 17,261 | 1,597 | 34,551 |
| Total | 34,685 | 378,491 | 14,391 | 174,034 | 286,118 | 88,952 | 976,671 |
| Tonnes | 9,925 | 120,049 | 2,789 | 31,047 | 44,925 | 9,598 | 218,333 |

Table 5.3
Weight (g) at age of western horse mackerel by quarter and by Division(s) in 1990.

| Age | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ila } \\ \text { 1'st } Q \\ \text { welght (g) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { IVa } \\ \text { 1'st } Q \\ \text { weight }(\mathrm{g}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Vla } \\ \text { 1'st } 0 \\ \text { weight } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Vlia, e,f,g,h } \\ 1 \text { 'st } Q \\ \text { weight _(g) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { VIIla,b,d,e } \\ \text { 1'st } Q \\ \text { weight (g) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { All areas } \\ \text { 1'st Q } \\ \text { weight (g) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 12 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 37 | 26 | 26 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 52 | 56 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 127 | 98 | 92 | 98 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 79 | 107 | 109 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 0 | 117 | 125 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 0 | 152 | 141 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 173 | 107 | 148 | 168 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 166 | 0 | 184 | 168 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 282 | 0 | 286 | 282 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 294 | 0 | 307 | 294 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 344 | 0 | 288 | 322 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 385 | 0 | 319 | 373 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 313 | 0 | 314 | 313 |
| $15+$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 401 | 0 | 338 | 378 |
| 0-15+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 193 | 91 | 92 | 159 |


| Age | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ila } \\ \text { 2'nd } a \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { IVa } \\ \text { 2'nd } \mathrm{Q} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Via } \\ \text { 2'nd Q } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VIIb,c,j,k} \\ & \text { 2'nd } \mathrm{Q} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Vlla,e,f,g,h } \\ \text { 2'nd, } \mathrm{a} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Villa,b,d,e } \\ \text { 2'nd } \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | All areas 2'nd $a$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 27 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 70 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 114 | 114 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 131 | 0 | 130 | 131 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 0 | 145 | 139 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 215 | 129 |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 0 | 180 | 150 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 181 | 0 | 228 | 183 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 335 | 0 | 325 | 325 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 187 | 0 | 364 | 203 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 321 | 0 | 323 | 322 |
| 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 358 | 0 | 361 | 361 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 365 | 0 | 357 | 357 |
| $15+$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 301 | 0 | 380 | 363 |
| 0-15+ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 0 | 173 | 152 |


| Age | $\begin{gathered} 11 \mathrm{a} \\ 3^{\prime} \mathrm{rd} \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{IVa} \\ 3 \text { 'rd } \mathrm{Q} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Vla } \\ 3^{\prime} \mathrm{rd} Q \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{V} I \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{j}, \mathrm{k} \\ 3^{\prime} \mathrm{rd} \mathrm{a} \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Vlla, e,f,g,h } \\ 3 \text { 'rd } \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { VIIIa,b,d,e } \\ 3^{\prime} r d a \end{gathered}$ | All areas 3 'rd 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 32 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 136 | 0 | 52 | 123 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 144 | 0 | 119 | 143 |
| 5 | 200 | 0 | 150 | 141 | 0 | 144 | 142 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 0 | 142 | 133 |
| 7 | 0 | 250 | 171 | 255 | 0 | 178 | 217 |
| 8 | 275 | 275 | 218 | 165 | 0 | 223 | 174 |
| 9 | 305 | 305 | 254 | 170 | 0 | 274 | 192 |
| 10 | 335 | 335 | 0 | 211 | 0 | 324 | 284 |
| 11 | 360 | 360 | 316 | 220 | 0 | 327 | 287 |
| 12 | 385 | 385 | 341 | 293 | 0 | 353 | 327 |
| 13 | 415 | 415 | 0 | 341 | 0 | 334 | 407 |
| 14 | 0 | 445 | 0 | 354 | 0 | 352 | 416 |
| $15+$ | 465 | 465 | 0 | 302 | 0 | 347 | 351 |
| 0-15+ | 300 | 317 | 225 | 167 | 0 | 129 | 180 |


| Age | $\begin{gathered} 11 \mathrm{a} \\ 4^{2} \mathrm{th} \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { IVa } \\ \text { 4'th } \mathrm{Q} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{Via} \\ 4^{\prime} \mathrm{th} \mathrm{O} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { VIIb,c,l,k} \\ 4^{\prime} h, 0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Vlla}, \mathrm{e}, \mathrm{f}, \mathrm{~g}, \mathrm{~h} \\ \text { 4'th } \mathrm{Q} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { VIIIa,b,d,e } \\ 4 \text { th } \mathrm{Q} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { All areas } \\ \text { 4th } Q \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 31 | 43 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 45 | 66 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 98 | 95 | 98 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 140 | 129 | 107 | 129 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 122 | 132 | 125 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 122 | 141 | 122 | 131 | 124 |
| 7 | 250 | 250 | 0 | 131 | 207 | 158 | 234 |
| 8 | 275 | 275 | 196 | 179 | 156 | 116 | 209 |
| 9 | 305 | 305 | 216 | 214 | 214 | 242 | 270 |
| 10 | 0 | 335 | 0 | 338 | 265 | 331 | 331 |
| 11 | 360 | 360 | 0 | 216 | 303 | 326 | 347 |
| 12 | 0 | 385 | 0 | 288 | 0 | 367 | 370 |
| 13 | 0 | 415 | 0 | 308 | 320 | 337 | 401 |
| 14 | 0 | 445 | 0 | 385 | 336 | 364 | 400 |
| $15+$ | 0 | 465 | 0 | 343 | 315 | 359 | 384 |
| 0-15+ | 280 | 317 | 195 | 179 | 156 | 109 | 223 |

Table 5.4 Mean length (cm) at age in the Dutch commercial catch of WESTERN HORSE MACKEREL by year.

| Age | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\overline{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\bar{L}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\bar{L}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{L}}$ | $\bar{L}$ | $\bar{L}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{L}}$ |
| 0 | -1 | - | - | - | - | - | 12.2 | - | - |
| 1 | 18.5 | $16.9{ }^{1}$ | - | 16.5 | - | 20.0 | 16.4 | - | 21.0 |
| 2 | 22.3 | 24.0 | $20.8{ }^{1}$ | 17.8 | - | 20.4 | 21.1 | - | 23.4 |
| 3 | 25.6 | 25.1 | 23.1 | $22.0{ }^{1}$ | 23.5 | - | 23.8 | 25.8 | 23.3 |
| 4 | 28.2 | 27.4 | 26.0 | 26.4 | $23.7{ }^{1}$ | 27.4 | 25.3 | 26.0 | 25.2 |
| 5 | 30.3 | 30.3 | 28.6 | 26.9 | 27.9 | $26.2{ }^{1}$ | 25.3 | 25.8 | 25.6 |
| 6 | 32.0 | 31.3 | 30.7 | 29.4 | 29.0 | 27.3 | $26.8{ }^{1}$ | 27.8 | 25.9 |
| 7 | 32.1 | 32.9 | 31.9 | 31.6 | 30.5 | 29.5 | 28.6 | $27.2{ }^{1}$ | 26.8 |
| 8 | 33.0 | 32.9 | 31.9 | 31.6 | 30.5 | 31.6 | 30.5 | 28.5 | $27.6{ }^{2}$ |
| 9 | 34.5 | 32.3 | 31.7 | 33.5 | 33.6 | 32.5 | 32.0 | 30.7 | 28.9 |
| 10 | 35.5 | 30.8 | 31.3 | 32.4 | 33.0 | 34.4 | 33.7 | 31.0 | 32.7 |
| 11 | 35.1 | 32.8 | - | 30.9 | 33.7 | 34.9 | 33.0 | 33.5 | 32.1 |
| 12 | 34.7 | 34.6 | 33.9 | 31.1 | 33.0 | 30.5 | 34.9 | 34.8 | 34.7 |
| 13 | 35.1 | 34.7 | 30.9 | 33.8 | 34.8 | 34.2 | 32.4 | 33.6 | 34.2 |
| 14 | 35.4 | 34.6 | 35.4 | 35.9 | 31.2 | 31.1 | 34.9 | 34.2 | 33.5 |
| 15+ | 36.0 | 34.9 | 34.5 | 34.9 | 36.3 | 36.0 | 36.1 | 37.2 | 34.3 |

${ }^{1} 1982$ year class.

Table 5.5 VPA.
Horse Mackerel in Fishing Areas IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, VIle-k, VIIIa-b, VIIIdee CATCH IN NUMBERS UNIT: millions

|  | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1390 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 13 |
| 2 | 14 | 2 | 184 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 42 |
| 3 | 92 | 24 | 3 | 468 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 13 | 130 |
| 4 | 8 | 38 | 28 | 3 | 489 | 2 | 4 | 17 | 58 |
| 5 | 9 | 11 | 114 | 32 | 6 | 748 | 17 | 5 | 31 |
| 6 | 8 | 32 | 17 | 78 | 47 | 2 | 825 | 13 | 10 |
| 7 | 5 | 38 | 29 | 10 | 73 | 35 | 11 | 1160 | 19 |
| 8 | 1 | 13 | 26 | 13 | 19 | 76 | 35 | 11 | 1297 |
| 3 | 0 | 2 | 11 | 5 | 15 | 10 | 53 | 54 | 35 |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 11 | 8 | 9 | 75 | 66 |
| 11 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 96 |
| $12+$ | 51 | 90 | 44 | 32 | 33 | 36 | 52 | 59 | 116 |
| TOTAL | 197 | 262 | 453 | 553 | 710 | 335 | 1057 | 1425 | 1320 |
| A) Sop | 42 | 66 | 73 | 81 | 107 | 157 | 198 | 278 | 372 |
| B) NOMIN. | 42 | 65 | 74 | 81 | 106 | 156 | 188 | 269 | 373 |
| B/A) : | 99 | 99 | 101 | 99 | 98 | 100 | 95 | 97 | 100 |

Table 5.6 SOP check.
Horse Mackerel in fishing Areas IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, VIle-k, VIIIa-b, VIIId-e CATEGORY: TOTAL

| mean weight at age in the catch |  |  |  | UNIT: kilogram |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1385 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1385 | 1990 |
| 1 | . 054 | . 039 | . 034 | . 023 | . 023 | . 058 | . 031 | . 050 | . 032 |
| 2 | . 090 | . 113 | . 073 | . 045 | . 045 | . 057 | . 075 | . 075 | . 031 |
| 3 | . 142 | . 124 | . 083 | . 087 | . 110 | . 110 | . 114 | . 143 | . 030 |
| 4 | . 178 | . 168 | . 130 | . 150 | . 107 | . 155 | . 132 | . 142 | . 124 |
| 5 | . 227 | . 229 | . 175 | . 158 | . 171 | . 143 | . 147 | . 142 | . 126 |
| 6 | . 273 | . 247 | . 216 | . 139 | . 156 | . 174 | . 157 | . 220 | . 129 |
| 7 | . 276 | . 282 | . 245 | . 243 | . 223 | . 138 | . 240 | . 185 | . 202 |
| 8 | . 292 | . 281 | . 278 | . 256 | . 251 | . 243 | . 304 | . 258 | . 183 |
| 9 | . 305 | . 254 | . 262 | . 294 | . 296 | . 264 | . 335 | . 327 | . 227 |
| 10 | . 369 | . 260 | . 259 | . 257 | . 280 | . 321 | . 386 | . 330 | . 320 |
| 11 | . 348 | . 300 | . 255 | . 241 | . 319 | . 336 | . 434 | . 381 | . 328 |
| 12 | . 348 | . 310 | . 344 | . 251 | . 287 | . 244 | . 404 | . 400 | . 355 |
| 13 | . 348 | . 315 | . 232 | . 314 | . 345 | . 328 | . 331 | . 421 | . 353 |
| 14 | . 356 | . 311 | . 306 | . 348 | . 260 | . 245 | . 392 | . 448 | . 388 |
| $15+$ | . 365 | . 332 | . 308 | . 321 | . 360 | . 373 | . 424 | . 516 | . 373 |

Table 5.7 VPA.
Horse Mackerel in Fishing Areas IIa, IVa, VIa, VIla-c, VIle-k, VIIIa-b, VIIIde mean weight at age of the stock unit: kilogram

|  | 1982 | 1383 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1983 | 1930 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 |
| 2 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .050 | .050 |
| 3 | .000 | .080 | .077 | .081 | .080 | .080 | .080 | .080 | .080 |
| 4 | .207 | .171 | .122 | .148 | .105 | .105 | .105 | .105 | .105 |
| 5 | .232 | .227 | .155 | .140 | .134 | .125 | .125 | .103 | .127 |
| 6 | .269 | .257 | .201 | .193 | .169 | .150 | .141 | .131 | .135 |
| 7 | .280 | .275 | .223 | .236 | .195 | .171 | .143 | .159 | .124 |
| 8 | .232 | .270 | .253 | .242 | .242 | .218 | .217 | .127 | .154 |
| 3 | .305 | .243 | .245 | .289 | .292 | .254 | .274 | .210 | .174 |
| 10 | .369 | .390 | .338 | .247 | .262 | .281 | .305 | .252 | .282 |
| 11 | .344 | .305 | .300 | .300 | .300 | .291 | .337 | .263 | .272 |
| $12+$ | .348 | .309 | .300 | .300 | .300 | .297 | .352 | .302 | .404 |

Table 5.8 VPA.

Horse Mackerel in Fishing Areas IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, VIle-k, VIIIa-b, VIIId-e PROPORTIONS OF MATURITY

| UNIT: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1983 | 1930 |
| 1 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 | .000 |
| 2 | .400 | .300 | .100 | .100 | .100 | .100 | .100 | .100 | .100 |
| 3 | .800 | .700 | .600 | .400 | .400 | .400 | .400 | .400 | .400 |
| 4 | 1.000 | 1.000 | .850 | .800 | .500 | .500 | .500 | .500 | .500 |
| 5 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | .950 | .900 | .800 | .800 | .800 | .300 |
| 8 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 7 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 8 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 9 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 10 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| 11 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| $12+$ | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |

Table 5.9 VPA.

Horse Mackerel in Fishing Areas IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, VIIe-k, VIIIa-b, VIIId-e
FISHING MORTALITY COEFFICIENT UNIT: Year-1 NATURAL MORTALITY COEFFICIENT $=.15$

|  | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1983 | 1990 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | .007 | .000 | .000 | .008 | .000 | .000 | .007 | .000 | .010 |
| 2 | .013 | .005 | .006 | .011 | .000 | .001 | .003 | .000 | .050 |
| 3 | .050 | .026 | .012 | .019 | .004 | .000 | .005 | .014 | .050 |
| 4 | .031 | .025 | .036 | .015 | .023 | .010 | .037 | .052 | .050 |
| 5 | .032 | .053 | .092 | .052 | .032 | .043 | .079 | .057 | .150 |
| 6 | .030 | .144 | .102 | .080 | .094 | .010 | .058 | .079 | .150 |
| 7 | .069 | .183 | .179 | .075 | .104 | .089 | .078 | .102 | .150 |
| 8 | .095 | .194 | .175 | .104 | .188 | .130 | .115 | .102 | .150 |
| 9 | .011 | .279 | .245 | .042 | .168 | .136 | .134 | .245 | .500 |
| 10 | .098 | .200 | .676 | .231 | .122 | .118 | .159 | .238 | .500 |
| 11 | .100 | .300 | .000 | .100 | .100 | .250 | .300 | .350 | .500 |
| $12+$ | .100 | .300 | .000 | .100 | .100 | .250 | .300 | .350 | .500 |
| $(5-11) \cup$ | .062 | .193 | .210 | .098 | .115 | .111 | .132 | .167 | .300 |
| $(5-11) W$ | .041 | .140 | .115 | .073 | .103 | .048 | .063 | .109 | .167 |

Table 5.10 VPA.
Horse Mackerel in Fishing Areas IIa, IVa, VIa, VIIa-c, VIIe-k, VIIIa-b, VIIId-e
STOCK SIZE IN NUMBERS UNIT: millions
BIOMASS TOTALS UNIT: thousand tonnes
ALL VALUES, EXCEPT THOSE REFERRING TO THE SPAWNING STOCK ARE GIVEN FOR 1 JANUARY; THE SPAWNING STOCK DATA REFLECT THE STOCK SITUATION AT SPAWNING TIME, HHEREBY THE TOLLOWING VALUES ARE USED: PROPORTION OF ANNUAL F BEFORE SPAWNING: . 450

PROPORTION OF ANNUAL M BEFORE SPAWNING: . 450

|  | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1983 | 1930 | 1981 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 407 | 36765 | 440 | 179 | 470 | 2025 | 3903 | 1082 | 2063 | 0 |
| 2 | 1166 | 348 | 31639 | 378 | 153 | 404 | 1744 | 3337 | 931 | 1763 |
| 3 | 2024 | 990 | 298 | 27062 | 322 | 131 | 348 | 1496 | 2872 | 752 |
| 4 | 276 | 1657 | 831 | 253 | 22859 | 276 | 113 | 298 | 1270 | 2351 |
| 5 | 307 | 230 | 1391 | 689 | 215 | 19221 | 235 | 94 | 241 | 1040 |
| 6 | 290 | 256 | 188 | 1091 | 563 | 179 | 15850 | 187 | 76 | 178 |
| 7 | 97 | 242 | 191 | 146 | 867 | 441 | 152 | 12879 | 149 | 55 |
| 8 | 13 | 78 | 174 | 137 | 117 | 673 | 347 | 121 | 10011 | 110 |
| 9 | 27 | 10 | 55 | 125 | 105 | 83 | 509 | 267 | 94 | 7417 |
| 10 | 13 | 23 | 7 | 37 | 104 | 77 | 62 | 383 | 180 | 49 |
| 11 | 51 | 10 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 79 | 59 | 46 | 260 | 94 |
| 12+ | 575 | 373 | 0 | 356 | 439 | 177 | 217 | 214 | 317 | 301 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL NO | 5245 | 40984 | 35212 | 30458 | 26240 | 23769 | 23540 | 20403 | 18470 |  |
| SOS | 3413 | 3320 | 5544 | 12560 | 14976 | 15851 | 16135 | 13627 | 11578 |  |
| TOT.BIOM | 688 | 716 | 2062 | 2776 | 2952 | 2849 | 2743 | 2644 | 2277 |  |
| SPS BIOM | 565 | 605 | 554 | 1314 | 1802 | 2121 | 2386 | 2138 | 1753 |  |

Table 5.11

List of input variabies for the ICES prediction program.
WESTERN HORSE MACKEREL
The reference $F$ is the mean $F$ (non-weighted) for the age group range from 5 to 11
The number of recruits per year is as follows:

| Year | Recruitment |
| :--- | ---: |
| ----1991 | 500.0 |
| 1992 | 500.0 |
| 1993 | 500.0 |

Proportion of $F$ (fishing mortality) effective before spawning: . 4500
Proportion of $M$ (natural mortality) effective before spawning: . 4500

Data are printed in the following units:

| Number of fish: | millions |
| :--- | :--- |
| Weight by age group in the catch: gram |  |
| Weight by age group in the stock: kilogram |  |
| Stock biomass: | thousand tonnes |
| Catch weight: | tonnes. |



Table 5.12
Effects of different levels of fishing mortality on atch, stock biomass and spawining stock biomass.

WESTERN HORSE MACKEREL

| Year 1391 |  |  |  | Year 1332 |  |  |  | Year 1333 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| factor: | ref. | stock: biomass | sp.stock: biomass: | catch | $\begin{array}{c:c:} \text { fac- } \\ \text { tor } & F \end{array}$ | stock: biomass! | sp.stock! biomass: | catch! | stock biomass! | sp.stock! biomass! |
| 1.51 | . 231 | 16781 | 13381 | 400 | . $0^{\prime} .001$ | 1256! | 1123! | 01 | 1189! | 10531 |
|  |  | 16781 | 1338 |  | $\mathrm{F}_{0.1} .5: .08$ |  | 1082! | 107 | 1100 | 341 |
|  |  |  | + |  | $0.11 .0, .15$ |  | 1045 | 199 | 1024 | 844 |
|  |  |  | + |  | 1.6:.24i | , | 1002! | 300 | 3401 | 7431 |
|  |  |  | ! |  | 2.2! . $33!$ | ! | 9571 | 4011 | 857! | 646 |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\therefore 3.0 \div .45$ | 1 | 3081 | 505 | 7701 | 543 |
|  | + | 1 | ! |  | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {high }} 6.71 .001$ | 1 | 7031 | 873 | 457i | 255 |

The data unit of the biomass and the catch is 1000 tomes.
, e spawning stock biomass is given for the time of spawning.
The spawning stock biomass for 1333 has been calculated with the same fishing mortality as for 1932.
The reference $F$ is the mean $F$ (non-weighted) for the age group range from 5 to 11

Table 6.1 Annual catches (tonnes) of SOUTHERN HORSE MACKEREL by countries by gear in Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

| Year | Portugal (Division IXa) |  |  |  | Spain (Divisions IXa + VIIIC) |  |  |  |  | TotalVIIIc+IXa |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trawl | Seine | Artisanal | Total | Trawl | Seine | Hook | Gillnet | Total |  |
| 1962 | 7,231 | 46,345 | 3,400 | 56,976 | - | - | - | - | 53,202 | 110,778 |
| 1963 | 6,593 | 54,267 | 3,900 | 64,760 | - | - | - | - | 53,420 | 118,180 |
| 1964 | 8,983 | 55,693 | 4,100 | 68,776 | - | - | - | - | 57,365 | 126,141 |
| 1965 | 4,033 | 54,327 | 4,745 | 63,105 | - | - | - | - | 52,282 | 115,387 |
| 1966 | 5,582 | 44,725 | 7,118 | 57,425 | - | - | - | - | 47,000 | 104,425 |
| 1967 | 6,726 | 52,643 | 7,279 | 66,648 | - | - | - | - | 53,351 | 119,999 |
| 1968 | 11,427 | 61,985 | 7,252 | 80,664 | - | - | - | - | 62,326 | 142,990 |
| 1969 | 19,839 | 36,373 | 6,275 | 62,487 | - | - | - | - | 85,781 | 148,268 |
| 1970 | 32,475 | 29,392 | 7,079 | 59,946 | - | - | - | - | 98,418 | 158,364 |
| 1971 | 32,309 | 19,050 | 6,108 | 57,467 | - | - | - | - | 75,349 | 132,816 |
| 1972 | 45,452 | 28,515 | 7,066 | 81,033 | - | - | - | - | 82,247 | 163,280 |
| 1973 | 28,354 | 10,737 | 6,406 | 45,497 | - | - | - | - | 114,878 | 160,375 |
| 1974 | 29,916 | 14,962 | 3,227 | 48,105 | - | - | - | - | 78,105 | 126,210 |
| 1975 | 26,786 | 10,149 | 9,486 | 46,421 | - | - | 1 | - | 85,688 | 132,109 |
| 1976 | 26,850 | 16,833 | 7,805 | 51,488 | 89,197 | 26,291 | 3761 | - | 115,864 | 167,352 |
| 1977 | 26,441 | 16,847 | 7,790 | 51,078 | 74,469 | 31,431 | 3761 | - | 106,276 | 157,354 |
| 1978 | 23,411 | 4,561 | 4,071 | 32,043 | 80,121 | 14,945 | 3761 | - | 95,442 | 127,485 |
| 1979 | 19,331 | 2,906 | 4,680 | 26,917 | 48,518 | 7,428 | 3761 | - | 56,322 | 83,239 |
| 1980 | 14,646 | 4,575 | 6,003 | 25,224 | 36,489 | 8,948 | 3761 | - |  | 71,037 |
| 1981 | 11,917 | 5,194 | 6,642 | 23,753 | 28,776 | 19,330 | 3761 | - | $48,482^{3}$ | 72,235 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1982 | 12,676 | 9,906 | 8,304 | 30,886 | - ${ }^{2}$ | _2 | -2 | - | $28,450{ }_{3}$ | 59,336 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1983 | 16,768 | 6,442 | 7,741 | 30,951 ${ }^{3}$ | 8,511 | 34,054 | 797 | - | 43,362 ${ }_{3}$ | 74,313 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1984 | 8,603 | 3,732 | 4,972 | 17,307 ${ }^{3}$ | 12,772 | 15,334 | 884 | - | $28,990^{3}$ | $46,297{ }_{3}^{3}$ |
| 1985 | 3,579 | 2,143 | 3,698 | 9,420 ${ }^{3}$ | 16,612 | 16,555 | 949 | - | $34,109{ }^{3}$ | 43,529 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1986 | 6,456 | 7,206 | 4,020 | 17,682 ${ }^{3}$ | 9,464 | 32,878 | 481 | 143 | 42,967 ${ }^{3}$ | 60,649 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1987 | 11,457 | 6,744 | 3,244 | 21,445 ${ }^{3}$ | 9,169 | 31,530 | 1,094 | 134 | 41,927 ${ }^{3}$ | 63,372 ${ }_{3}$ |
| 1988 | 11,621 | 9,067 | 4,941 | 25,629 ${ }^{\text {3 }}$ | 18,585 | 18,339 | 276 | 75 | 37,275 ${ }^{3}$ | 62,904 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1989 | 12,517 | 8,203 | 4,511 | 25,231 | 15,104 | 29,008 | 324 | 68 | 44,503 | 69,734 ${ }^{3}$ |
| 1990 | 10,060 | 5,985 | 3,913 | 19,958 | 10,876 | 17,951 | 262 | 158 | 29,247 | 49,205 ${ }^{3}$ |

[^8]Table 6.2 SOUTHERN HORSE MACKEREL. CPUE series in commercial fisheries.

| Year | Portugal |  | Spain IXa South Galicia | Spain VIIIc |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trawl | Seine | Seine | Trawl |  |
|  | kg/h | t/seiner | t/day | Aviles | Coruña |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{Hp}$. day $\cdot 10^{-2} \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{Hp}$. day $10^{-2}$ |  |
| 1979 | 87.7 | 10.3 | - | - | - |
| 1980 | 69.3 | 21.7 | - | - | - |
| 1981 | 59.1 | 26.9 | 1.2 | - | - |
| 1982 | 56.2 | 53.8 | 3.2 | - | - |
| 1983 | 98.0 | 32.9 | 2.4 | 123.46 | 90.4 |
| 1984 | 55.9 | 23.2 | 0.7 | 142.94 | 135.87 |
| 1985 | 24.4 | 11.2 | 0.7 | 131.22 | 118.00 |
| 1986 | 41.6 | 36.4 | 1.7 | 116.90 | 130.84 |
| 1987 | 71.0 | 32.4 | 1.1 | 109.02 | 176.65 |
| 1988 | 91.1 | 43.6 | 1.0 | 88.96 | 146.63 |
| 1989 | 69.5 | 37.1 | 0.7 | 98.24 | 172.84 |
| $1990^{\circ}$ | 98.9 | 26.8 | 0.7 | 247.76 | 146.27 |

Table 6.3 SOUTHERN HORSE MACKEREL. Effort data from four fleets.

| Year | SPAIN Division VIIIc |  | PORTUGAL Div. IXa |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trawl |  | Trawl | Purse seine |
|  | Aviles (Cantabrian Sea) ( $\left[\right.$ Hpxfishing days $\times 10^{-2}$ ) | La Coruña (North Galicia) <br> ( $\Sigma$ av.Hpxfishing days $\times 10^{-2}$ ) | Hours ('000) | No. of barcos |
| 1981 | - | - | - |  |
| 1982 | - | - | 225.4 | 193 184 |
| 1983 | 12568 | 33999 | 176.6 | 196 |
| $1984$ | 10185 | 32487 | 154 | 192 |
| $1985$ | 9856 10845 | 30255 | 147 | 192 |
| 1986 1987 | 10845 8309 | 26539 | 155.3 | 198 |
| 1988 | 8309 9047 | 23122 28119 | 161.3 | 196 |
| 1989 | 8063 | 29628 | 127.6 179.5 | 180 |
| 1990 | 8492 | 29579 | 101.7 | 221 |

Table 6.4 SOUTHERN HORSE MACKEREL. CPUE indices from research surveys.

| Year | Portugal IXa |  |  | $\underset{\langle 200}{\operatorname{spain}^{2}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bottom | trawl | ( $20-\mathrm{mm}$ codend) |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \text { Jun/Jul } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h} \\ & \text { Oct } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{n} / \mathrm{h} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text { (O-group) } \\ \text { Oct } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}$ Sep |
| 1979 | $12.2{ }^{3}$ | $5.5{ }^{3}$ | - | - |
| 1980 | $20.6{ }^{3}$ | $2.5{ }^{3}$ | - | 24.74 |
| 1981 | 11.6 | 1.8 | 22.6 | 6.42 |
| 1982 | 42.1 | 36.9 | 1,215.2 | 20.10 |
| 1983 | 79.1 | 24.6 | 127.9 | 97.27 |
| 1984 | - | - | - | 8.73 |
| 1985 | 9.5 | 3.8 | 41.7 | 22.14 |
| 1986 | $4.8{ }^{3}$ | 23.5 | 757.4 | 18.33 |
| 1987 | - | 6.9 | 88.3 | - |
| 1988 | - | 26.0 | - | 18.04 |
| 1989 | 14.9 | 11.7 | 380.0 | 9.87 |
| 1990 | 14.4 | 21.5 | 369.0 | 5.1 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Provisional.
${ }^{2}$ Covering only part of Divisions IXa +VIIIc, area defined by $41^{\circ} 50^{\prime} \mathrm{N}-08^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$, and less than 200 m depth.
${ }^{3}$ Codend mesh size 40 mm .

Table 6.5. Southern Mackerel. Recruitment indices.

| YEAR | Div.IXa-Portuguese October-Survey <br> 20-500 meters ( $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{h}$ ) |  | Galicia South + North September-Survey 100-200 meters ( $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{h}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0-grou | 1-group | 0-group | 1-group |
| 1982 | 1215 | 419 | 2 | 0 |
| 1983 | 128 | 705 | 51 | 682 |
| 1984 | 225 | 291 | 11 | 28 |
| 1985 | 42 | 90 | 0 | 29 |
| 1986 | 757 | 220 | 4 | 9 |
| 1987 | 88 | 59 | - | - |
| 1988 | 38 | 607 | 0 | 2 |
| 1989 | 380 | 90 | 4* | 0* |
| 1990 | 369 | 347 | 28 | 0 |

* another $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{V}$ was used.

|  | AGE | Eastpart VIIIC C | Cent．part ville | West．part | N．part IXa | Cent．and S．IXa | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1 | 15 | 361 | 2587 | 112 | 15502 | 18677 |
|  | 2 | 99. | 4845 | 4702 | 366 | 8130 | 18142 |
|  | 3 | 195 | 5047 | 6791 | 382 | 6669 | 19084 |
|  | ＋ | 338 | 674 | 6275 | 232 | 1271 | 8790 |
|  | 5 | 202 | 157 | 1373 | 54 | 659 | 2445 |
|  | 6 | 146 | 171 | 965 | 78 | 736 | 2096 |
|  | 7 | 229 | 269 | 1585 | 119 | 3544 | 5746 |
|  | 8 | 1227 | 2332 | 9970 | 1036 | 868 | 15433 |
|  | 9 | 55 | 135 | 465 | 57 | 701 | 1413 |
|  | 10 | 45 | 255 | 347 | 58 | 177 | 882 |
|  | 11 | 15 | 71 | 92 | 14 | 228 | 420 |
|  | 12 | 22 | 114 | 70 | 18 | 281 | 505 |
|  | 13 | 18 | 106 | 81 | 20 | 118 | 343 |
|  | 14 | 19 | 126 | 70 | 23 | 48 | 286 |
|  | 15 | 57 | 391 | 190 | 49 | 231 | 918 |
|  | Total Tonnes | 2683 | 15054 | 35663 | 2619 | 39163 | 95182 |
|  |  | 373 | 1668 | 4398 | 389 | 3340 | 10168 |
|  | Age | East part V＇llc Cent．part ville |  | West．part | N．part IXa | Cent．and S．IXa | Total |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 382 | 3267 | 2060 | 32564 | 38273 |
|  | 2 | 123 | 492 | 6999 | 5633 | 18058 | 31305 |
|  | 3 | 1544 | 1219 | 4277 | 4157 | 6322 | 17519 |
|  | 4 | 485 | 1360 | 6138 | 220 | 1089 | 9292 |
|  | 5 | 322 | 353 | 1447 | 55 | 1698 | 3875 |
|  | 6 | 280 | 394 | 1232 | 56 | 2731 | 4693 |
|  | 7 | 415 | 575 | 1867 | 83 | 4050 | 6990 |
|  | 8 | 2946 | 3371 | 12571 | 695 | 1139 | 20722 |
|  | 9 | 133 | 195 | 656 | 50 | 1263 | 2297 |
|  | 10 | 96 | 132 | 398 | 108 | 557 | 1291 |
|  | 11 | 29 | 28 | 75 | 38 | 341 | 511 |
|  | 12 | 19 | 37 | 60 | 56 | 171 | 343 |
|  | 13 | 17 | 45 | 72 | 61 | 289 | 484 |
|  | 14 | 23 | 37 | 74 | 62 | 462 | 658 |
|  | 15 | 63 | 133 | 190 | 135 | 672 | 1193 |
|  | Total | 6497 | 8754 | 39324 | 13468 | 71406 | 139449 |
|  | Tonnes | 830 | 1353 | $-4745$ | 944 | 5752 | 13624 |
|  | Age | Eascpart V．lle Cent．part ville |  | West．part Nor | North．part lixa | Cent．and S ． | Total |
|  | 0 | 0 | 84 | 39 | 19418 | 2680 | 22221 |
|  | 1 | 638 | 10485 | 11223 | 23432 | 6770 | 52548 |
|  | 2 | 8 | 346 | 1809 | 192 | 5377 | 7732 |
|  | 3 | 49 | 277 | 2017 | 201 | 2795 | 5339 |
|  | 4 | 64 | 473 | 5115 | 503 | 2818 | 8973 |
|  | 5 | 36 | 167 | 1613 | 166 | 2123 | 4105 |
|  | 6 | 43 | 218 | 1849 | 202 | 2273 | 4585 |
|  | 7 | 55 | 228 | 588 | 89 | 2129 | 3089 |
|  |  | 641 | 2691 | 12455 | 1432 | 6057 | 23276 |
|  | 9 | 42 | 118 | 382 | 52 | 2773 | 3367 |
|  | 10 | 55 | 199 | 603 | 95 | 1556 | 2508 |
|  | 11 | $\varepsilon$ | 29 | 107 | 16 | 1955 | 2115 |
|  | 12 | 16 | 45 | 136 | 27 | 914 | 1138 |
|  | 13 | 25 | 27 | 121 | 26 | 732 | 931 |
|  | 14 | 19 | 35 | 180 | 41 | 691 | 966 |
|  | 15 | 31 | 81 | 328 | 79 | 1015 | 1534 |
|  | Total | 1731 | 15503 | 38565 | 45972 | 42658 | 144429 |
|  | Tonnes | 254 | 1363 | 4844 | 1305 | 5873 | 13639 |
| y3L甘大nO HL甘חOJ | Age | East．part Ville Cent．part ville West part vilic North part Ixa |  |  |  | Cent and 5 | Total |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13180 | 12821 | 26001 |
|  | 1 | 191 | 24815 | 24908 | 24954 | 19347 | 94215 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 385 | 3576 | 2179 | 6181 | 12326 |
|  | 3 | 31 | 302 | 1849 | 307 | 5798 | 8287 |
|  | 4 | 91 | 175 | 1635 | 347 | 5793 | 8041 |
|  | 5 | 56 | 55 | 445 | 104 | 3081 | 3741 |
|  | $\epsilon$ | 59 | 90 | 574 | 122 | 1594 | 2439 |
|  | 7 | 49 | 84 | 367 | 79 | 1492 | 2071 |
|  | $\varepsilon$ | 536 | 1318 | 6426 | 1164 | 3345 | 12789 |
|  | 9 | 34 | 69 | 217 | 40 | 1750 | 2110 |
|  | 10 | 41 | 152 | 351 | 51 | 824 | 1419 |
|  | 11 | $\varepsilon$ | 19 | 43 | $\bigcirc$ | 308 | 387 |
|  | 12 | 11 | 46 | 75 | 5 | 390 | 527 |
|  | 13 | 17 | 38 | ¢ 2 | 3 | 179 | 299 |
|  | 14 | 10 | 39 | ธ¢ | 4 | 178 | 289 |
|  | 15 | 22 | 74 | 107 | 7 | 135 | 345 |
|  | Total | 1160 | 27662 | 40694 | 42555 | 63216 | 175287 |
|  | Tonnes | 198 | 1469 | 3689 | 1428 | 4992 | 11776 |

Table 6.7. Weight (g) at age of Southern horse mackerel by quarter and by sea area in Divisions VIIIc and IXa, in 1990 .
(Division VIIIc has been separated into three (eastern, central and western) subdivisions).



| 3rd. QUARTER |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | , | $S \quad \mathrm{P}$ A | I N |  | SPAIN | \|PORTUGAL| |
|  |  | VIIIc | -..- | --IXa-- | \| (VIIIc+ | (IXa) |
|  | East.p | \|Cent.p. | West.p. | Nort.p. | \| +IXa) |  |
| Age | W (g) | \| W (g) | W (g) | W (g) | W (g) | W (g) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 16 |
| 1 | \| 34 | 451 | 39 | 26 | 38 | 43 |
| 2 | 106 | 91 \| | 91 \| | 79 | 89 | 56 |
| 3 | 85 | 751 | 113 | 92 | \| 102 | 79 |
| 41 | 156 | 167 | 138 | 144 | \| 145 | 108 |
| 51 | \| 158 | 166 | 139 | 145 | \| 145 | 130 |
| 6 | 189 | 176 \| | 149 | 153 | \| 156 | 151 |
| 7 | 211 | 191 \| | 196 | 185 | \| 194 | 163 |
| 8 | 221 | 200 \| | 174 | 180 | \| 181 | 189 |
| 9 | 1 251 | 218 \| | 224 | 220 | \| 223 | 223 |
| 10 | 1 266 | 252 | 270 | 284 | 269 | 260 |
| 11 | - 250 | 223 | 240 | 247 | 239 | 261 |
| 12 | 335 | 310 | 345 | 363 | 342 | 279 |
| 13 | 340 | 339 \| | 358 | 376 | 357 | 322 |
| 14 | 326 | 367 \| | 389 | 391 | 383 | 350 |
| $15+1$ | \| 339 | 407 | 385 | 405 | 391 | 363 |
|  |  |  |  | 154 |  |  |
| 0-15+1 | \| 151 | 91 \| | 127 | 154 | 126 | 138 |



Table 6.8

| Southern Horse Mackerel |  |  |  |  | SHOT forecast spreadsheet version 3 January 1989 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| running | g recrui older central younger | $\begin{aligned} & \text { uitment } \\ & 0.25 \\ & 10.50 \\ & r \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | weigh |  |  | G-M = $\exp (\mathrm{d})$ exp(d) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00 \\ & 1.00 \\ & 1.00 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Year | Land -ings | Recrt Index | W'td <br> Index | $\begin{array}{r} Y / B \\ \text { Ratio } \end{array}$ | Hang -over | Act'l Prodn | Est'd <br> Prodn | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Est'd } \\ & \text { sac. } \end{aligned}$ | Act'l Expl Biom | Est'd Expl Biom | Est'd Land |
| 1982 | 59 |  |  | 0.30 | 0.70 |  |  |  | 198 |  | -ings |
| 1983 | 74 | 1215 | 640 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 109 |  |  | 248 |  |  |
| 1984 | 46 | 128 | 424 | 0.30 | 0.70 | -19 |  |  | 154 |  |  |
| 1985 | 44. | 225 | 155 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 37 | 13 | 36 | 145 | 121 | 36 |
| 1986 | 61 | 42 | 267 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 101 | 28 | 39 | 202 | 129 | 39 |
| 1987 | 63 | 757 | 411 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 70 | 63 | 61 | 211 | 205 | 61 |
| 1988 | 63 | 88 | 243 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 62 | 38 | 56 | 210 | 186 | 56 |
| 1989 | 70 | 38 | 136 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 86 | 23 | 51 | 232 | 170 | 51 |
| 1990 | 49 | 380 | 292 | 0.30 | 0.70 | 1 | 57 | 66 | 164 | 220 | 66 |
| 1991 |  | 369 | 370 | 0.30 | 0.70 |  | 64 | 54 |  | 179 | 54 |
| 1992 |  | 360 | 272 | 0.30 | 0.70 |  | 47 | 52 |  | 173 | 52 |

Table 7.1 Portuguese and Spanish annual landings of anchovy from the purse seiner fleet in Division IXa (from Pestana, 1989 and Working Group members).

| Year | Portugal | Spain |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1943 | 9,975 | - |
| 1944 | 6,651 | - |
| 1945 | 992 | - |
| 1946 | 6,520 | - |
| 1947 | 3,392 | - |
| 1948 | 4,938 | - |
| 1949 | 2,684 | - |
| 1950 | 3,377 | - |
| 1951 | 3,594 | - |
| 1952 | 4,415 | - |
| 1953 | 1,033 | - |
| 1954 | 3,919 | - |
| 1955 | 4,523 | - |
| 1956 | 7,898 | - |
| 1957 | 12,610 | - |
| 1958 | 3,030 | - |
| 1959 | 3,788 | - |
| 1960 | 9,503 | - |
| 1961 | 2,492 | - |
| 1962 | 4,446 | - |
| 1963 | 5,714 | - |
| 1964 | 4,181 | - |
| 1965 | 4,460 | - |
| 1966 | 4,460 | - |
| 1967 | 3,818 | - |
| 1968 | 970 | - |
| 1969 | 1,243 | - |
| 1970 | 1,172 | - |
| 1971 | 326 | - |
| 1972 | 207 | - |
| 1973 | 126 | - |
| 1974 | 238 | - |
| 1975 | 372 | - |
| 1976 | 88 | - |
| 1977 | 3,261 | - |
| 1978 | 1,011 | - |
| 1979 | 655 | - |
| 1981 | 980 | - |
| 1982 | 978 | - |
| 1983 | 676 | - |
| 1984 | 392 | -122 |
| 1985 | 2,153 | - |
| 1986 | 442 | - |
| 1987 | 543 | - |
| 1988 |  | - |
| 1990 |  | - |
|  |  | - |
|  |  | - |

Table 7.2 Catches of European anchovy in Sub-area VIII ('000) as estimated by the Working Group.

| Country and division | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $!960$ | 1961 | 1762 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 |
| France, VIIIb Spain, MIIIb, c | $\begin{array}{r} 1085 \\ 57000 \\ 50 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1494 \\ 74000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1123 \\ 58000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 652 \\ 48000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1973 \\ 75000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2615 \\ 81000 \end{array}$ | 839 47519 | $\begin{array}{r} 1812 \\ 39363 \end{array}$ |
| Total | 58095 | 75994 | 59123 | 48652 | 76973 | 83615 | 48358 | 41175 |
| Beuntry and division | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 |
| France, VIIIb Spain, VIllb, c | $\begin{gathered} 1190 \\ 38429 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3991 \\ 33092 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3665 \\ 19920 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4825 \\ 23797 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6150 \\ 26917 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4395 \\ 23614 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3835 \\ \\ 27282 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2913 \\ 23389 \end{array}$ |
| Total | 39619 | 36083 | 23845 | 28612 | 33067 | 28009 | 31117 | 26302 |
| Country and division | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 |
| France, VIIIb Spain, VIIIb, e | $\begin{array}{r} 1095 \\ 36156 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3807 \\ 44384 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3683 \\ 41536 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1349 \\ 25000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1564 \\ 20538 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1021 \\ & 9794 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 381 \\ 4610 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1911 \\ 12242 \end{array}$ |
| Total | 37261 | 48191 | 45219 | 26349 | 22102 | 10815 | 4991 | 14153 |
| Country and division | 1994 | 1995 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 |
| France, Vllib Spair, VIILb, c | $\begin{gathered} 1711^{\wedge} \\ 33469 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3005^{\wedge} \\ & 8481 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2311^{1} \\ & 5612 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5661^{\wedge} \\ & 9863 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6743^{\wedge} \\ & 8266 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2200 \\ 8174 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10598 \\ & 23258 \end{aligned}$ | $5500 *$ $6982 ;$ |
| Toral | 35179 | 11486 | 7923 | 14924 | 15009 | 10374 | 33856 | 12482 |

* Oniy Lst half year. Praliminary.
^ Official figures.

Table 7.3 Anchovy catch distributions ('000 t) and percentage according to half of the year for the period 19831990.

|  |  | 1 st half year^ |  | 2nd half year* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 198.3 | Spain | 11000 | (90\%) | 1242 | (10\%) |
| 1984 | Spain | 31938 | (95.6\%) | 1485 | (4, 4\%) |
| 1985 | Spain | 6391 | (74.6\%) | 2173 | (25.4\%) |
| 1986 | Spain | 3274 | (62.7\%) | 1947 | (37.3\%) |
| 1987 | Spain | 8777 | (89\%) | 1086 | (11\%) |
| 1988 | Spain | 6955 | (84\%) | 1311 | (16\%) |
| 1999 | Spain | 5377 | (65.8\%) | 2796 | (34.2\%) |
| 1989 | France | 1944 | (88.4\%) | 256 | (11.6\%) |
| 1990 | Spain | 16401 | (70.5\%) | 6857 | (29.5\%) |
| 1990 | France | 2984 | (28.2\%) | 7614 | (71.8\%) |

${ }^{\wedge}$ Corresponds to the spring fishery in Divisions VIIIa,b and $c$.
*Corresponds to the summer and autum fisheries in Division VIIIc (Spain) or VIIIa (France).

Table 7.4 Distribution of Bay of Biscay anchovy catches in tonnes (\%) according to Divisions VIIIa,b,c (from Working Group menbers).

|  | 1987 |  |  | 1988 |  |  | 1989 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Division | VIIIa | VIIIb* | VIIIc | VIIIa | VIII ${ }^{\wedge}$ | VIIIC | VIIIa | VIIIb | VIIIt |
| France | $\begin{gathered} 2024 \\ (40 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3036 \\ (60 \%) \end{array}$ | * | $\begin{array}{r} 3740 \\ (55 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3000 \\ (45 \%) \end{array}$ | * | $\begin{gathered} 924 \\ (42 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1177 \\ (53.5 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99 \\ (4.5 \%) \end{array}$ |
| Spain |  | $\begin{gathered} 5290 \\ (53.5 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4753 \\ (46.4 \%) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 4548 \\ (55 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3718 \\ (45 \%) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 558 \\ (6.8 \%) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7615 \\ (93.2 \%) \end{gathered}$ |


| Division | 1990 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | VIIIa | VIIIb | VIIIc |
| France | 8252 | 2346 |  |
|  | (78\%) | (22\%) |  |
| Spain |  | 2103 | 21155 |
|  |  | (9\%) | (91\%) |

${ }^{\wedge}$ Not taken into account that the wain part of the French landings in Division VIIIb are salted.

* Small landings from that area.

Distribution (in \%) EC size. categories of the total anchovy landings in Sub-area VIII (from Worting Group menbers).

Semester 1

|  | Semester 1 |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Spain | France |  |
| T1 | 0.3 | 0.1 |  |
| T2 | 66.4 | 68.5 |  |
| T3 | 33.2 | 30.2 |  |
| T4 | 0.1 | $1=2$ |  |

Total in tommes

16401
68.5
30.2
$1=2$

2985
6857

Semester 2
Spain France

| $34=0$ | 11.3 |
| ---: | ---: |
| 58.5 | 81.4 |
| 7.5 | 7.2 |
| - | 0.1 |

$34=0$
11.3
81.4
$7 \times 2$
0.1
$\mathrm{T} 1=530$ fish per kg .
T2 $=$ between 31 and 50 per $\mathrm{kg}$.
$\mathrm{~TB}=$ between 51 and 83 per $\mathrm{kg}=$
$\mathrm{T} 4=>84$ per kg.

Table 7.6 Daily Egg Production Method. Egg surveys on Anchovy Bay of Biscay.

| Year | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | $1991{ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Period of year | 2-7 June | 21-28 May | 10-21 May | 4-15 May | 16 May- |
| Positive area ( $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ ) | 23,850 | 45,384 | 17,546 | 57,764 | 10 June |
| Surveyed area ( $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ ) | 34,934 | 59,840 | 37,930 | 78,215 | 83,646 |
| Daily total egg production | $2.198 .10^{12}$ | $5.015 .10^{12}$ | $0.73 .10^{12}$ | $5.12 .10^{12}$ | 83,646 |
| C.V. | 0.32 | 0.21 | 0.4 | 0.17 |  |
| SSB ( $t$ ) | 29,365 | 63,500 | 11,860 | 97,736 |  |
| C.V. | 0.48 | 0.31 | 0.41 | 0.18 |  |
| Coastal egg production | $2.319 .10^{12}$ | $5.312 .10^{12}$ | 2 $0.328 \cdot 10^{12}$ | $3.35 .10^{12}$ |  |
| No/age : 1 | $656^{2}$ | $2.349^{2}$ | $246^{3}$ | 5.581 |  |
| (millions)2 | 331 | 258 | 206 | 184 |  |
| 3 | 76 | 66 | 18 | 39 |  |
| 4 | 41 | 2 | - |  |  |
| 5 | 25 | - | - |  |  |

$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { Biomass referred } \quad 30,000 & 63,000 & 12,000 & 97,736\end{array}$
Egg abundance
$2.61 .10^{12}$
$6.9 .10^{12}$

[^9]Table 7.7 Evaluation of abundance index from French acoustic surveys

|  | 1983 | 1984 | $1989{ }^{2}$ | 1990 | 1991 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 20/4-25/4 | 30/4-13/5 | 23/4-2/5 | 12/4-25/4 | 6/4-29/4 |
| Surveyed area | 3267 | 3743 | 5112 | $3418{ }^{3}$ | $3388{ }^{3}$ |
| Density ( $\mathrm{t} / \mathrm{mille}{ }^{2}$ ) | 15.4 | 10.3 | 3.0 | 14.5-32.24 | 23.6 |
| Biomass ( $t$ ) | 50,000 | 38,500 | 15,500 | 60-110,000 ${ }^{4}$ | 80,000 |
| Number ( $10^{6}$ ) | 2,600 | 2,000 | 805 | 4,300-7,9004 | 3,750 |
| Number of 1 -group ( $10^{6}$ ) | 1,800 ${ }^{1}$ | $600^{1}$ | 400 | 4,100-7,5004 | 2,000 |

${ }_{2}^{1}$ Rough estimation.
${ }_{3}^{2}$ Assumption of overestimate.
${ }^{3}$ Positive area.
${ }^{4}$ Must be revised, data will be available in 1992.

Table 7.8 Summary of egg and acoustic surveys on Bay of Biscay Anchovy.

| Year | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SSB (tonnes) | - | - | - | - | 29,365 | 63,500 | 11,860 | 97,736 | - ? - |
| Positive area for $\mathrm{Egg}\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ | - | - | - | - | 23,850 | 45,384 | 17,546 | 57,764 | 24,264 |
| Acoustic index (tonnes) | 50,000 | 38,500 | - | - | - | - | 15,500 | n.a | 80,000 |
| Acoustic index in numbers (millions) | 2,600 | 2,000 | - | - | - | - | 805 | n.a | 3.750 |
| Egg survey (1-year-old) | 65 | - | - | - | 656 | 2,349 | 209 | 5,581 | - |
| Acoustic survey (1-year-old) | 1,800 | 600 | - | - | - | - | 440 | n.a | 2,000 |
| Y.C.C ${ }^{0}$ | 1,444 | 352 | 177 | 267 | 340 | 542 | 284 | $1,383^{1}$ |  |
| Catch | 14,153 | 35,179 | 1,486 | 7,923 | 14,924 | 15,009 | 10,374 | 17,130 |  |


${ }^{1}$ Incomplete. Y.C.C.; only catch of 1 -year-old anchovies.

Table 7.9a Length distribution ('000) of Bay of Biscay ANCHOVY by country, gear and divisions in 1989.


Table 7.9b Length distribution ('000) of Bay of Biscay ANCHOVY by country, gear and divisions in 1990.

|  | SEMESTER 1 |  |  |  | SEMESTER 2 |  |  | TOTAL |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FRance | SPAIN | SFAIN |  | france | SPAIN | SPALN |  | FRAMCE | SPAIN | SPAIN | TDTAL |
| Length | F.trawl | Geiner | Seiner |  | P.trawl | Seiner | Seiner |  | P.traml | Seiner | Seiner |  |
| (c) | VIIIb | U1IIb | VIIIt | Total | UIIIb | VIIIb | VIIIs | Tatal | VIIIb | VIIIb | VIIIC | VIII |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7,5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 8 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 64 |
| 3,5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 22 | 0 | 1 | 23 |
| 7,5 | 18 | 38 | 8 | 64 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 29 | 38 | 8 | 75 |
| 10 | 135 | 346 | 249 | 731 | 69 | 0 | 0 | 69 | 205 | 346 | 249 | 800 |
| 10,5 | 1358 | 1421 | 287 | 3067 | 78 | 0 | 0 | 78 | 1436 | 1421 | 287 | 3145 |
| 11 | 2941 | 1731 | 1752 | 6424 | 32 | 0 | 65 | 96 | 2972 | 1731 | 1817 | 6520 |
| 11,5 | 5641 | 3349 | 2665 | 11655 | 550 | 0 | 382 | 932 | 6192 | 3349 | 3047 | 12588 |
| $1 ?$ | 10264 | 6734 | 13663 | 30661 | 2143 | 4 | 978 | 3126 | 12408 | 6738 | 14640 | 33786 |
| 12,5 | 11934 | 9042 | 24214 | 45190 | 4237 | 16 | 1904 | 6156 | 16171 | 9057 | 26117 | 51346 |
| 13 | 13268 | 15050 | 42506 | 70824 | 15928 | 22 | 4508 | 20459 | 29196 | 15072 | 47015 | 91293 |
| 13,5 | 13519 | 16315 | 63515 | 93349 | 7969 | 51 | 7472 | 15492 | 21488 | 16366 | 70987 | 108841 |
| 14 | 17722 | 20354 | 88754 | 126830 | 8136 | 40 | 16498 | 24674 | 25858 | 20394 | 105253 | 151504 |
| 14,5 | 15602 | 16407 | 104206 | 136215 | 13530 | 42 | 24502 | 39075 | 29132 | 16449 | 128709 | 174290 |
| 15 | 13076 | 14496 | 109875 | 137447 | 40503 | ? | 30695 | 71207 | 53579 | 14505 | 140570 | 208654 |
| 15,5 | $1578{ }^{\circ}$ | 5807 | 84939 | 106528 | 66603 | 9 | 29074 | 95686 | 82365 | 5815 | 114014 | 202214 |
| 16 | 7168 | 3184 | 60961 | 71312 | 69966 | 7 | 37699 | 106971 | 76434 | 3190 | 98659 | 178284 |
| 16,5 | 5838 | 767 | 30240 | 36845 | 57874 | 0 | 32844 | 90718 | 63712 | 767 | 63084 | 127563 |
| 17 | 3552 | 1153 | 17305 | 22011 | 31065 | 4 | 33536 | 64605 | 34617 | 1158 | 50841 | 86616 |
| 17,5 | 1604 | 617 | 7236 | 9457 | 6711 | 0 | 24257 | 30967. | 8315 | 617 | 31493 | 40425 |
| 18 | 1) | 84 | 2101 | 2185 | 1091 | 0 | 11610 | 12701 | 1091 | 84 | 13711 | 14886 |
| 19,5 | 0 | 0 | 731 | 731 | 546 | 0 | 3248 | 3793 | 546 | 0 | 3978 | 4524 |
| 17 | 0 | 57 | 147 | 804 | 0 | 0 | 817 | 817 | 0 | 57 | 963 | 1020 |
| 19,5 | 0 | 0 | 544 | 544 | 0 | 0 | 251 | 251 | 0 | 0 | 795 | 795 |
| 20 | 0 | 0 | 473 | 473 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 473 | 473 |
| 20,5 | 0 | 0 | 74.3 | 743 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 743 | 743 |
| 21 | 0 | 0 | 676 | 676 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 676 | 676 |
| 21,5 | 0 | 0 | 338 | 338 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 338 | 338 |
| Total $N$ | 139423 | 116753 | 658129 | 914505 | 326530 | 204 | 260339 | 587074 | 465954 | 117157 | 918469 | 1501579 |
| Satch(t) | 2984 | 2099 | 14302 | 19385 | 7514 | 4 | 6853 | 14471 | 10598 | 2103 | 21155 | 33856 |
| 30 P | 2532 | 1970 | 13783 | 18285 | 7931 | 3 | 6744 | 14677 | 10801 | 1951 | 20681 | 33434 |
| ! | 85 | 94 | 96 | 94 | 104 | 84 | 98 | 101 | 102 | 93 | 98 | 99 |
| - | 14.0 | 13,8 | 14,7 | 14,5 | 15,6 | 14,0 | 15,9 | 15,7 | 15,1 | 13,8 | 15,0 | 14,9 |
| i (catch) | E1,4 | 17,9 | 21,7 | 21,2 | 23,3 | 19,6 | 26,3 | 24,6 | 22,7 | 18,0 | 23,0 | 22,5 |
| 4 (SOF) | 18,2 | 16, 8 | 20,9 | 20,0 | 24,3 | 16,4 | 25,9 | 25,0 | 23,2 | 16,7 | 22,5 | 22,3 |

Table 7.10a ANCHOVY in the Bay of Biscay. Spanish half yearly catches (Semester 2) by age ('000) of Bay of Biscay anchovy; of the live bait tuna fishing boats.

CATCH IN NuMBERS

| AGE | 1987 | 1986 | 1989 | 1970 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 10020 | 77581 | N.A. | 27993 |
| 1 | 24975 | 17353 | N. A. | 22238 |
| 2 | 1461 | 203 | N.A. | 109 |
| 3 | 912 | 3 | N.t. |  |
| 4 |  |  | N.A. |  |
| $5+$ |  |  | N.A. |  |
| TOTAL M: | 37368 | 115140 |  | 50340 |
| CATCH ( t ) | 546 | 493 |  | 416 |
| $\cdots$ | 14.6 | 4.3 |  | 8.3 |

Table 7.10b ANCHOVY in the Bay of Biscay. Half yearly catches and at age ('000) of Bay of Biscay anchovy, by country and divisions in 1989.

ChTCH IN NUMEER

| AGE |  | SEMESTER I |  |  |  | SEMESTER 2 |  |  |  | TOTAL |  | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Ffance | SPAIN | gPain | total | FRANCE | GFAIN | SPAIN | total | FRANLE | SPAIN | SPAIN |  |
|  | VIllab | VIIL | VIIle |  | VIIIab | VIIL | VIIIc |  | VIIIab | UIII ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | VIIIe | VIII |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6516 | 1299 | 156096 | 175205 | 6516 | 12593 | 156096 | 175205 |
| 1 | 46334 | 8051 | 102135 | 156520 | 2055 | 0 | 5659 | 7714 | 4 E 389 | 8051 | 107794 | 164234 |
| 2 | 37309 | 96.31 | 83117 | 130057 | 3575 | 0 | 79.54 | 11529 | 40984 | 9631 | 91071 | 141586 |
| 3 | $584{ }^{2}$ | 415 | 7874 | 14131 | 181 | 0 | 3204 | 3385 | 6023 | 415 | 11078 | 17516 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | $5 ?$ | 52 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 52 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TITAL H: | 89485 | 18097 | 193178 | 300760 | 123P? | 12593 | 172913 | 197883 | 101812 | 30690 | 366091 | 498593 |
| CAICH ( $t$ ) | 1944 | 436 | 4941 | 7351 | 256 | 122 | 2674 | 3052 | 2200 | 558 | 7615 | 10373 |
| S0F | 1895 | 411 | 4841 | 714 ? | 228 | 115 | 2669 | 3009 | 2123 | 523 | 7510 | 10156 |
| \# | 97.48 | 94.27 | 97.98 | 97.62 | 89.01 | 91.30 | 99.81 | 98.59 | 96,50 | 93.73 | $98.6 \hat{2}$ | 97.91 |

Table 7.10 C ANcHovY in the Bay of Biscay. Half yearly landings and at age ('000) of Bay of Biscay anchovy, by country and divisions in 1990.

CATCH IN NuHEEFS

| AGE |  | SEPESTER 1 | GEMEStER ? |  |  |  |  |  |  | total |  | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FRANCE | SPAIN | SPAII | total | FRRNCE | SPAIN | SPAIN | TDTAL | FRANCE | SPAIN | SFAIN |  |
|  | VIIlab | Whlt | VIIIt |  | VIIlat | VIIIb | VIllic |  | VIIIab | WIII | VIIIc | VIII |
| i) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4940 | 0 | 0 | 4940 | 4540 | 0 | 0 | 4940 |
| 1 | 122700 | 112538 | 607141 | 842377 | 306400 | 203 | $21227 ?$ | 518880 | 429100 | 112741 | 819418 | 1361259 |
| E | 14900 | 4114 | 43152 | 62165 | 15200 | 1 | 43064 | 58265 | 30100 | 4115 | 86216 | 120431 |
| 3 | 1915 | 302 | 7836 | 10057 | 0 | 0 | 5000 | 5000 | 1915 | 302 | 12836 | 15053 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NL | 139515 | 116954 | 658127 | 914598 | 326540 | 204 | 260341 | 587085 | 466055 | 117158 | 918470 | 1501683 |
| CATCH ( t ) | 2984 | 2099 | 14302 | 19385 | 7614 | 4 | 6853 | 14471 | 10598 | 2103 | 21155 | 33856 |
| 50 F | 2532 | 2062 | 14442 | 1903 i | 7931 | 4 | 6795 | 14730 | 10463 | 2066 | 21237 | 33766 |
|  | 84,85 | 98,24 | 100,98 | 96,20 | 104,16 | 100,00 | 99,15 | 101,77 | 98,73 | 98,24 | 100,39 | 99,73 |

Table 7.11 Catch in numbers (millions) of ANCHOVY in the Bay of Biscay.

|  | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 | 1779 | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 776 | 0 | 156 | 31 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 3 | 0 | 389 | 161 | 59 |
| 2 | 602 | 861 | 1322 | 1687 | 1307 | 405 | 688 | 0 | 25 | 166 | 813 | 105 |
| 3 | 0 | 77 | 262 | 435 | 574 | 535 | 267 | 330 | 133 | 69 | 309 | 177 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 46 | 4 |
| $5+$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 1378 | 938 | 1740 | 2153 | 1989 | 948 | 969 | 333 | 158 | 633 | 1929 | 339 |


|  | 1786 | $1987 *$ | $1988 *$ | $1989 *$ | $1990 \%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0 |  | 31 | 128 | 175 | 33 |
| 1 | 52 | 220 | 395 | 164 | 1383 |
| 5 | 80 | 187 | 128 | 142 | 120 |
| 3 | 63 | 42 | 29 | 18 | 15 |
| 4 | 54 | 22 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| $5+$ | 0 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 249 | 514 | 674 | 499 | 1551 |

* Inclutirg Spanish lave iadt catches and previousiy mo renorted landing for grour.

Table 7.12a Half yearly mean weights at age (g) of Bay of Biscay anchovy, by country and divisions in 1989.

MEAN WEIGTH AT hGE IN THE CATCH

| AGE | SEMESTER 1 |  |  | gemegter e |  |  |  | TGTAL | TOTAL |  |  | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | France | GPAIN | SPAIN | TDTAL | FRANCE | SPAIN | SPAIN |  | France | SPAIN | SPAIN |  |
|  | VIIIE | VIIl | VIIIc |  | VIIIab | VIIIb | UIIIc |  | VIIIab | vilib | VIIIs | UIII |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.00 | 78.82 | 13.20 | 12.84 | 10.00 | 9.82 | 13.20 | 12.84 |
| 1 | 17.70 | 16. 6.5 | 21.16 | 19.96 | 25.00 | 0.00 | 26.96 | 26.44 | 18.20 | 16.65 | 21.46 | 20.26 |
| 2 | 24.50 | E6.11 | 29.61 | 27.88 | 29.20 | 0.00 | 38.64 | 35.71 | 24.91 | 26.11 | 30.40 | 26.52 |
| 3 | 36.00 | 24,22 | 27.80 | 36.95 | 37.00 | 0.00 | 42.74 | 42.44 | 26.33 | 24.22 | 32.12 | 29.74 |
| 4 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 27.59 | 27.59 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 37.59 | 27.59 |
| 5 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table 7.12b Half yearly mean weights at age (g) of Bay of Biscay anchovy, by country and divisions in 1990.

## YEAN WEIGTH GT AGE IN THE CATCH

| AGE | SEMESTER : |  |  | SEMESTER 2 |  |  |  |  | total |  |  | TITAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Ffinlice | SFAIM | SPAlN | TITAL | France | SPAIN | SFAIN | TOTAL | France | SFAIf | 3FAIN |  |
|  | VIllat | VIIIb | U1Its |  | VIIIst | VIIIb | Milc |  | VIIIab | UHIL | UIIIE | VIII |
| 6 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10,40 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 10,40 | 10,40 | 1, 00 | 0,00 | 10,40 |
| 1 | 20,60 | 17:17 | 21,15 | 20,45 | 23,40 | 19,20 | 25,21 | 24,14 | 22,43 | 17,17 | 22,20 | E1,86 |
| 2 | 27,00 | 27,05 | 29,04 | 28,55 | 27,00 | 35,24 | 28,85 | 28,37 | 27,00 | 29,05 | 28,95 | 28,46 |
| 3 | 32,40 | 32,29 | 45,12 | 42,31 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 40,36 | 40,36 | 32,40 | 32,29 | 43,27 | 41,66 |
| 4 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 3,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| 5 | 0,00 | 0.60 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 | 0,00 |

Table 7.13 Estimations of catch and biomass levels from different stock abundance at the beginning of the year and different rate of exploitation.

## MINIMUM BIOMASS

INITIAL

M
F
0.0
1.0
0.39
1.0

0
4,900T
9,938T
CATCH

FINAL
BIOMASS 9,700T 6,860T 3,727T 97,530T 66,030T 35,880T

Tab. 8.1. - Summary of commercial sardine fishery samples taken by quarter and division during 1990


Tab. 8.2. - Summary of commercial Horse Mackerel fishery samples taken by quarter and division during 1990


Tab. 8.2. (continued) - Summary of commercial Horse Mackerel fishery samples taken by quarter and division during


Tab. 8.3. - Summary of commercial anchovy fishery samples taken by quarter and division during 1990



Figure 2.2. Catches ( $t$ ) of SARDINE from Spanish and Portuguese fleets by quarter in 1990.

A


C


B


D


Figure 2.3 Distribution area of SARDINE by echo density integrated during the March/April Spanish survey in 1991.


Figure 2.4.A Catchability plot by age.

Portuguese purse seine (fleet 1)


Figure 2.4.B Sardine 2
Spanish purse seine (fleet 2)


Spanish survey
Figure 2.4.C Sardine 3
(fleet 3)


Figure 2.5
FISH STOCK SUMMARY
Sardine in Fishing Areas VIIIc and IXa

$$
25-06-1991
$$

Trends in yield and fishing mortality (F)


Long-term yield and spawning stock biomass


Trends in spawning stock biomass (SSB) and recruitment (R)


B

Short-term yield and spawning stock biomass
_Yield En=SSB


Average Fishing Mortality (Ages 2-6, u)
D

Figure 2.6 - SARDINE - RECRUITMENT vs. SPAWNING STOCK BIOMASS AT SPAWNING TIME


Figure 3.1 Anisakis infestation in HORSE MACKEREL during the period August 1990-March 1991. Based on Dutch and Norwegian fish samples of 25 fish.

D7 D8 D9 E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 G0




Figure 3.3 Average distribution of HORSE MACKEREL larger than 19 cm obtained from the English Groundfish Surveys in the third quarter over the period 1985-1990.






Figure 3.8 Total catches of horse mackerel in the northeast Atlantic from 1965-1990. The catches taken by the USSR and catches taken from the southern, western and North Sea horse mackerel stocks are shown in relation to the total catches.





FISH STOCK SUMMARY
Figure 5.1

## Western Horse Mackerel

$$
19-07-1991
$$

Trends in yield and fishing-mortality (F)


Long-term yield and spawning stock biomass


Trends in spawning stock biomass (SSB) and recruitment (R)
_ SSB -.... A


B

Short-term yield and spawning stock biomass


D


Figure 5.2 Development of the 1982 cohort (SSB) of western horse mackerel under four different management options.

## Figure 5.3 <br> Stock and Recruitment Western Horse Mackerel



Figure 6.1 : Southern horse mackerel. Effort data from four fleets"



Figure 6.2 Results from southern horse mackerel egg surveys in the northern part of Division IXa and Divisions VIIIb,c in 1990 (from Franco et al., WD. 1991):
a) Daily egg production per rectangle in April-May 1990
b) Egg distribition in April-May 1990
c) Egg distribution in June 1990

Figure 6.3.a
Southern Horse Mackerel. 1990. Catch in numbers.1st Quarter


Figure 6.3.b
Southern Horse Mackerel. 1990. Catch in numbers. 2nd Quarter
\%


Figure 6.3.c
Southern Horse Mackerel.1990. Catch in numbers. 3rd Quarter
\%


Figure 6.3.d
Southern Horse Mackerel. 1990. Catch in numbers.
4th Quarter
\%


Age


Nort. part IXa


Centr.+Sout.part IXa


LENGTH (cm)

FIGURE 6.4a. Horse mackerel quarterly length distributions ( $x$ 1000) and catches in tons, by different parts of Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

1st QUARTER - 1990


Nort. part IXa


Centr.+Sout.part IXa


5,752 t

FIGURE 6.4b. Horse mackerel quarterly length distributions ( $x$ 1000) and catches in tons, by different parts of Divisions VIIIc and IXa.


Nort. part IXa


Centr.+Sout.part IXa


FIGURE 6.4c. Horse mackerel quarterly length distributions ( $x$ 1000) and catches in tons, by different parts of Divisions VIIIc and IXa.


## Central part VIIIc



East. part VIIIc


Nort. part IXa


Centr.+Sout.part IXa


FIGURE 6.4d. Horse mackerel quarterly length distributions ( $x$ 1000) and catches in tons, by different parts of Divisions VIIIc and IXa.

4th QUARTER - 1990

4,992 t

Fig 6.5. SHOT Forecast for Southern Horse Mackerel


Figure 7.1 Bay of Biscay anchovy. Historical evolution of the Spanish purse seine fishery, the main events are marked.


Figure 7.2 Evolution of the French and Spanish fleet for anchovy
(from Working Group members).

1) From 1960 to 1987 only the Basque country fleet
2) Number of boats, only 48 trawlls used


- French Purse seiners

French Pelagic trawlers
*-Spanish Purse seiners

## SPAWNING AREA OF ANCHOVY EVOLUTION 1987-1991



* $1991=$ proyisional results

Figure 7.3 Positive area and SSB relationship for the different egg surveys on the Bay of Biscay anchovy(from Notos, Franco and Garcia pers. comm.)


Fig. 7.4. French acoustic survey (April 1991)

Figure 7.5 Variation of the recruitment level (expressed as the number of 1-year old in million per 1,000 tonnes of SSB the year before) during the 1987-1990 period.


Figure 7.6.a Length distributions of landings of Bay of Biscay anchovy (January-June) in Divisions VIIIa,b and c.


Figure 7.6.b Length distributions of landings of Bay of Biscay anchovy (July-December) in Divisions VIIIc,b and c in 1990.


Figure 7.7 Values of $F$ and $M$ observed from catches and fishery independent observations (egg and acoustic surveys).


Figure 7.8 Relationship between number of recruits(1-year old) and the SSB estimated from direct estimation methods.



Figure 7.9 Trends in biomass of the 1989 year class (in tonnes) according to different values of $M$ and $F$
(1) 1990 values; (2) $F$ equal to the mean of the 1987-1990 period;
(3) M equal to the highest value of the 1987-1990 period


Figure 7.10 Trends in biomass of the 1990 year class according to different values of $M$ and $F$.
(1) F equal to the mean estimate of the 2nd semester of the 1987-1990 period
(2) F equal to the 1990 value of the 2nd semester.


Figure 7.11 Diagram showing the different options from management measures.

Figure 7.12 Practical management measures for the anchovy of the Bay of Biscay.


## ANNEX 1

## M Cadima's formula (unpublished)

Estimates of M are made using the population structure in number at age at the start $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ and at the end $\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}+1\right)$ of the year and the catch in number at age $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$, caught during the year.

The relationship between the natural $(\mathrm{M})$ and total $(\mathrm{Z})$ mortality coefficient is equal to the relation between the number of fish deaths due to natural causes and the number of fish deaths due to total causes.

The total mortality coefficient during the year (i), $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i}}$, is:

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{i} \cdot}=1 \mathrm{n} \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}+1}
$$

During the year, $i$, the total number of deaths $\left(D_{i}\right)$ will be:

$$
N_{i}-N_{i+1}
$$

and the number of deaths due to natural causes will be:

$$
N_{i}-N_{i+1}-C_{i}
$$

So, $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{i}}$ can be expressed by the following:

$$
M_{i}=\left(\ln N_{i}-\ln N_{i+1}\right) *\left(1-\frac{C i}{N_{i}-N_{i}}\right)
$$

## ANNEX 2

## SIMULTANEOUS ESTIMATION OF NATURAL AND FISHING MORTALITY FROM DIRECT ESTIMATES OF STOCK AND CATCHES OF THE BAY OF BISCAY ANCHOVY

Stock estimates of anchovy in the Bay of Biscay during the spring for the period 1987-1991, both in biomass and in numbers from the DEPM or acoustic methods (see Section 7.4).

Natural and fishing mortalities were estimated as follows: Two consecutive biomass estimations provide the numbers at age of the 1 year and older anchovies (group $1+$ ) at the spring of year $Y$ and numbers at age 2 and olders (group $2+$ ) at the spring of the following year $Y+1$. Since the numbers at age of anchovies caught in the middle of those periods are known, there is only one solution for natural and fishing mortality (M,F) which can explain the decrease in numbers in the sea together with catches in the intevening period, using catch and survivorship equations.

Numbers from the biomass estimations are given in Table A.2.1 and these have been taken from Tables 7.6 and 7.7 of the report. For the year 1989, instead of taking the central DEPM SSB No at age from Table 7.6 directly, those numbers were raisedby $1+$ coefficient of variation of the SSB estimate ( $\mathrm{No}=$ No initial * $(1+$ C.V.)) because the acoustic biomass gave $15,000 \mathrm{t}$ instead of 12,000 of SSB, and because the authors (Motos and Santiago, 1990) accepted at least a $12 \%$ of under-estimation. Therefore, the reference SSB for 1989 was $16,900 \mathrm{t}$ instead of $12,000 \mathrm{t}$. With such a change, estimations of annual M and F were more homogeneus and consistent than with the unadjusted central 1989 SSB estimate.

Table A. 2.2 shows the catch in numbers obtained between estimations of group $1+$ in year $Y$ and group $2+$ of year $Y+1$. Gulland's VPA was applied by sub-periods to these data, from the estimation of survivors $(2+)$ in year $Y+1$ to initial numbers $(1+)$ at the time of the previous year's estimation. Several runs were performed until initial and final numbers at sea corresponded to the survey estimates. Estimated $F$ values by periods and total annual M and F (as summation of the sub-period Fs ) are given in Table A.2.3, and these correspond with those given in Figure 7.7 of the report.

Table A2.1: Initial and final numbers at sea (in millions) of groups $1+$ to $2+$, from the direct biomass estimations.

| Starting Point (Start) |  |  | Final Point (Final) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| YY/MM/DD | Source | No 1+ | YY/MM/DD | Source | No 2+ |
| $87-06-01$ | DEPM SSB | 1129 | $88-06-01$ | DEPM SSB | 326 |
| $88-06-01$ | DEPM SSB | 2675 | $89-05-15$ | DEPM SSB | 316 |
| $89-05-15$ | DEPM SSB | 663 | $90-05-10$ | DEPM SSB | 223 |
| $90-05-10$ | DEPM SSB | 5804 | $91-04-31$ | ACOUSTIC | 1750 |

Table A2.2: Catches of groups $1+$ and $2+$ of years Y and $\mathrm{Y}+1$ between Biomass estimations of Table A1, by monthly subperiods. No in milliards.

| Catches group 1+ |  | Catches 2+ |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Year/Month | Start-06 | $07-10$ | $11-12$ | $01-03$ | 04 -Final |
| $1987-1988$ | 28420 | $(81209)$ |  | 480 | 109750 |
| $1988-1989$ | 170954 | 236928 | 3802 | 17870 | 65966 |
| $1989-1990$ | 129862 | 22171 | 457 | 0 | 34149 |
| $1990-1991$ | 497522 | 573656 | 30835 | 92000 | Final |

Table A2.3: Estimates of partial F by subperiods between surveys and total annual M and F (as summation of partial Fs).

| F Group 1+ |  | F Group 2+ |  |  |  | Annual |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year/Month | Start-06 | $07-10$ | $11-12$ | $01-03$ | 04-Final | M | F |
| $1987-1988$ | 0.02 | $(0.10)$ |  | 0 | 0.27 | 0.96 | 0.39 |
| $1988-1989$ | 0.07 | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.17 | 1.77 | 0.44 |
| $1989-1990$ | 0.23 | 0.05 | $\sim 0$ | 0 | 0.13 | 0.71 | 0.41 |
| $1990-1991$ | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.01 | 0.05 | Final | 1 | 0.32 |

## ANNEX 3

## Advantages and disadvantages of different management options

The trends in biomass of an unit of $100,000 \mathrm{t}$ of O group in October is simulated using RICKER's exponential model. The theoretical biologically safe limit is chosen at $30,000 \mathrm{t}$, higher than that agreed by the Working Group members.

Figure 7.11 and the Table below show the results obtained from this simulation. The main conclusions that we can draw are:
a) with an M equal to 1.0 (1990 value), a low $\mathrm{F}(0.32)$ allows a catch of $30 \%$ less than with a medium F ( 0.50 ; average of all the values observed on all the age groups)or $80 \%$ with a less than high F (equal to M ). However, this situation seems to constitute a kind of "Smoothing solution" because it allows 3 opportunities to have a biomass higher than $30,000 \mathrm{t}$ against 2 for the two other solutions. The medium F solution could define the "Intermediate solution".
b) with an M equal to 1.77 (highest value observed during the 1987-1990 period), it seems that the solution close to high F ( "Opportunistic solution" ) would be the best. As with the two others, it would allow an opportunity to get a biomass higher than the theoretical biologically safe limit (BSL), but with a catch double that at low F .

If the "Intermediate solutions" is undertaken, the fishing mortality can be kept constant or the fishing pressure on young anchovies could be reduced. An example of such a solution is as follows:

| Fishing Mortalities/Age: | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Option a: | current F | 0.03 | 0.37 | 0.42 | 0.42 |
| Option b: | Reduced F1 ${ }^{1}$ | 0.01 | 0.15 | 0.36 | 0.36 |

${ }^{1}$ to half and no winter fishery untill 1st. April.
The losses and gains associated with changing the fishing pattern from current situation "a" to fishing pattern " b " are listed below, in terms of percentage of average biomass and losses in catches and economic return to fishermen.

Benefits of Option B in Comparison to Current Situation A.

|  | VAR(\%) in SSB | VAR(\%) in CATCH | VAR(\%) in \$ VALUE |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{M}=1$ | $+20 \%$ | $-30 \%$ | $-19 \%$ |
| $\mathrm{M}=1.77$ | $+16 \%$ | $-45 \%$ | $-36 \%$ |

It is clear that with very high natural mortalities, the social cost of "Intermediate solutions" is very high in relation to the benefits to the stock. Thus, it is important to get a longer set of natural mortality estimations, from direct sotck biomass estimations, in order to properly assess the benefits of this measures.

simulation
Tue, Jun 25, 19912054

MONTH $M=1.0, F=0.32 M=1.77, F=0.32 \quad M=1.0, F=0.5 \quad M=1.77, F=0.50 \quad M=1.0, F=1.0 \quad M=1.77, F=1.0$

| 10 | 100000,000 | 100000,000 | 100000,000 | 100000,000 | 100000,000 | 100000,000 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 13 | 143616,000 | 113172,000 | 140210,000 | 115369,000 | 131649,000 | 108325,000 |
| 16 | $\frac{156209,000}{104766,000}$ | $\frac{105762,000}{39517,000}$ | $\frac{145794,000}{85433,000}$ | $\frac{98710,000}{32224,000}$ | $\frac{121049,000}{49044,000}$ | $\frac{81957,000}{18499,000}$ |
| 25 | 92830,000 | $\frac{28811,000}{8734,000}$ | $\frac{72368,000}{34407,000}$ | $\frac{22460,000}{5949,000}$ | 36736,000 | 11401,000 |
| 28, | 50515,000 | 12076,000 | 2088,000 |  |  |  |
| 37, | 73017,000 | 36486,000 | 97348,000 | 50786,000 | 132642,000 | $76249,000(5)$ |
|  | 3,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 | $1,000(6)$ |

Figure A3.1 Trends in biomass of one cohort ( $100,000 \mathrm{t}$ ) according to different values of M and F. (1) 1990 values, (2) Higher M of the period 1987-1990, (3) Medium F, (4) High F, (5) Total catches, (6) Number of spawning seasons where the biomass is higher than $30,000 \mathrm{t}$, (7) Spawning season.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ In the absence of relationship between stock and recruitment and strong impact of environmental factors.
    ${ }^{2}$ Particularly if the level of the actual biomass is the main factor which conditions the recruitment level whatever the environmental conditions are.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary.
    ${ }^{2}$ Included in Sub-area IV.

[^3]:    Preliminary.
    ${ }_{3}^{2}$ Includes Division IIIa.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes Division IIa.
    ${ }_{5}^{4}$ Estimated from biological sampling.
    ${ }_{6}^{5}$ Assumed to be misreported.
    ${ }^{6}$ Includes 13 t from GDR.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Provisional.
    ${ }^{2}$ Estimated from biological sampling.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes Sub-area VI.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ Preliminary
    ${ }^{2}$ Data provided by the Working Group members.

[^6]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Norwegian and Danish catches are included in the Western horse mackerel.
    ${ }^{2}$ Norwegian catches in Division IVb included in the Western horse mackerel.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ Using the fecundity weight relationship of 1,655 eggs per $g$ prespawning female (Eltink and Vingerhoed, 1989) and a sex ratio , of 1:1, Anon., (1990b).
    ${ }^{2}$ Spawning stock biomass adjusted using the relative weight of pre-spawning and spawning fish on the spawning grounds (increase of 5\%) (Eltink and Vingerhoed, 1989).
    ${ }_{4}^{3}$ Eaton, 1989. In 1977, incomplete coverage.
    ${ }^{4}$ ICES, Anon., (1990b), standard area + area east and south of standard area.

[^8]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Estimated value.
    ${ }_{3}^{2}$ Not available by gear.
    ${ }^{3}$ Estimated by the Working Group.

[^9]:    ${ }_{2}^{1}$ Preliminary data.
    ${ }_{3}^{2}$ Calculated as in Martin and Uriarte (1989).
    ${ }^{3}$ Revised.

